



A G E N D A

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE FOURTH COUNCIL

SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE VIERDE RAAD

28 FEBRUARY 2018

AT / OM

10:00

***VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MURRAY STREET,
COLESBERG***

LOKAAL: RAADSAAL, MURRAYSTRAAT, COLESBERG



TELEFOON
TELEPHONE (051) 753 0777/8/9

FAKS
FAX (051) 753 0574

KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE
BESTUURDER
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL
MANAGER

PRIVAATSAK
PRIVATE BAG X6

COLESBERG
9795

22 February 2018

His Worship, the Mayor and Councillors
Umsobomvu Municipality
COLESBERG
9795

Honourable Mayor and Councillors

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 28 FEBRUARY 2018

Notice is hereby given that a **SPECIAL** Council meeting of the Umsobomvu Municipal Council will be held in the **COLESBERG COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MURRAY STREET, COLESBERG**, on **WEDNESDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2018** at **10:00** to discuss and resolve on the items contained in the attached agenda.

Yours faithfully

A.C. MPELA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

AGENDA

- 1. OPENING AND WELCOMING**
- 2. READING OF NOTICE ACCORDING WHICH THE MEETING IS TO BE HELD**
- 3. ATTENDANCE REGISTER**
 - 3.1 Councillors present.**
 - 3.2 Officials present**
 - 3.3 Consideration of applications for leave of absence.**
- 4. INTERVIEWS WITH DEPUTATIONS**

None.
- 5. MATTERS: COUNCIL'S COMPETANCE**

12/02/2018 2017/18 Adjustments Budget

13/02/2018 Amendment of 2017/18 Top Layer SDBIP
- 6. CLOSURE**

AGENDA

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Mayor will request Councillor M.A. Sestile to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. READING OF NOTICE ACCORDING WHICH THE MEETING IS TO BE HELD

(The Municipal Manager will read the notice according which the meeting will be held).

“Notice is hereby given that a Special Council meeting of the Umsobomvu Municipality will be held on **28 FEBRUARY 2018 at 10:00 in the Council Chambers, Murray Street, Colesberg** to receive and discuss the items contained in the attached agenda”.

3. ATTENDANCE REGISTER

2.1 Councillors present.

2.2 Officials present

2.3 Consideration of applications for leave of absence.

4. INTERVIEWS WITH DEPUTATIONS

None.

5. MATTERS: COUNCIL'S COMPETANCE

12/02/2018 2017/18 Adjustments Budget



BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

Private Bag X 6

COLESBERG

9795

Tel: (051) 753 0777

Fax: (051) 753 0574

e-mail: dionne@umsobomvumun.co.za

SUBMISSION

To : Council

From : Municipal Manager

File :

Date : 23 February 2018

RE : ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017 - 2018

1. PURPOSE

- (a) To seek Council's approval for an adjustment budget of the Umsobomvu Municipality for the 2017 - 2018 financial year.
- (b) To adhere to the recommendation made on the Mid-year report submitted to council where a Adjustments Budget is proposed;
- (c) Council's approval is needed in the event of any over-expenditure on items and votes per department.

This report will serve as the review of the approved 2017/2018 budget

2. BACKGROUND/MOTIVATION

In order to submit a report to Council to consider possible adjustments to the MTREF the stipulations of Section 28 of the MFMA as well as Section 23(1) of the MBRR need to be highlighted:

Section 28 of the MFMA - Municipal adjustments budgets

"28 (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget—

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

Umsobomvu Municipality – 2015/16 Adjustments Budget

(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

(5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by—

(a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

(b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

(c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and

(d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

(6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

(7) Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget."

An extract of Regulation 21 to 27 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting issued in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) is attached For Council's cognisance. These Regulations deal with the format, funding, timeframes, submission, approval and publication of Adjustments Budgets.

The following table indicates the effect of the adjustments budget on the operating revenue and expenditure budget for 2017/18:

Revenue By Source	Budget Amount	Adustments	Final Budget	Expenditure by Source	Budget Amount	Adustments	Final Budget
Property rates	9 266 409.00	588 877.00	9 855 286.00	Employee related costs	49 356 104.00	(974 444.00)	48 381 660.00
Services	61 327 406.00	(1 709 774.00)	59 617 632.00	Remuneration of councillors	3 716 887.00	142 518.00	3 859 405.00
Interest earned - external investments	560 000.00	(28 000.00)	532 000.00	Debt impairment	11 387 767.00	-	11 387 767.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 196 962.00	728 830.00	2 925 792.00	Depreciation & asset impairment	25 827 264.00	-	25 827 264.00
Fines	6 093 205.00	869 421.00	6 962 626.00	Finance charges	260 000.00	(141 000.00)	119 000.00
Licences and permits	2 284 962.00	111 278.67	2 396 240.67	Bulk purchases	23 388 287.00	(2 560 000.00)	20 828 287.00
Transfers recognised - operational	44 919 600.00	167 900.00	45 087 500.00	Other materials	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	Contracted services	1 123 600.00	-	1 123 600.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	271 043.00	5 442.00	276 485.00	Transfers and grants	-	-	-
Agency Services	217 744.00	108 006.00	325 750.00				
Other revenue	5 256 482.00	331 905.00	5 588 387.00	Other expenditure	34 211 599.00	4 537 185.00	38 748 784.00
Gains on disposal of PPE				Loss on disposal of PPE	20 000.00	-	20 000.00
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	132 393 813.00	1 173 885.67	133 567 698.67	Total Expenditure	149 291 508.00	1 004 259.00	150 295 767.00
				DEFICIT	(16 897 695.00)	169 626.67	(16 728 068.33)
				Transfers recognised - capital	17 031 400.00	11 825 100.00	28 856 500.00
				Contributions recognised - capital			
				Contributed assets			
				Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	133 705.00	11 994 726.67	12 128 431.67

2.1 – Operating Revenue

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 448	-	-	-	-	-	(2 652)	(2 652)	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue	2	12 846	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 749	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		271						5	5	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments		560						(28)	(28)	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 197						729	729	2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received								-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 093						869	869	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits		2 285						111	111	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services		218						108	108	326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies		44 920					168		168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		132 394	-	-	-	-	168	1 006	1 174	133 568	141 695	150 363

Revenue generated from property rates and service chargers forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policy of the Municipality.

The adjustments to revenue can be attributed to the following:

- Service charges from Electricity were adjusted downwards due to less electricity consumption.
- Unspent conditional grants from the previous financial year were also accounted for in the adjustments budget.
- Interest earned on outstanding debtors were increased upwards due to the low payment level of services.
- Increase in traffic fines due to the more speed fines offenses in the first six months of the year.
- Licenses and permits were adjusted upwards as there was an error in the original budget.

2.2 – Operating Expenditure

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -												
Description	Ref	Current Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors		3 717						143	143	3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment		11 388						-	-	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges		260						(141)	(141)	119	99	99
Bulk purchases		23 388	-	-	-	-	-	(2 560)	(2 560)	20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials									-	-		
Contracted services		1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and grants									-	-		
Other expenditure		34 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE		20							-	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692

The adjustments to expenditure can be attributed to the following:

- The decrease of the **Employee related costs** is due to Virement and corrections made.
- The increase in **Remuneration of councillors** due to the annual increase.
- The increase at **other expenses** is due to the following:
 - An additional R564 400 was added on Travel and Subsistence expenditure; and
 - An additional amount of R1 654 500 added to the repair and maintenance; and General Expenditure increase by R1 644 025

Adjustments to allocations and grant programmes:

- **National adjustments budget:**
- **Unspent grants from 2016/17 (approved roll-overs):**
- Energy efficiency and demand side management grant of R2 699 000 will be used for Smart Metering, On-line Data Management;
- Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant of R1 936 000 only 50% of the application is approved by National Treasury
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant approved as roll-over of R3 358 000 (Upgrading for new Ouboks Arterial and the Construction of Noupoot Sport Complex.
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant has also promised to allocate an additional R 4 000 000 (Upgrading for new Ouboks Arterial)

2.3 Capital Budget increase as a result of the following:

- Approved roll-over grants
- Additional grant allocation by MIG to the amount of R4m for roads and R3.050m from internal funds
- Additional grant allocation for Sport and Recreation facilities of R3.9m and R5.060m from internal funds
- Additional grant allocation for Smart Metering and online data management R2.7m
- Additional grant allocation for the Upgrading of Noupoot Electrical Network R 1.9m
- New projector at the council chambers amounting to R 10 000 from internal funds.

2.4 Reviewed service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) 2017-2018

- Refer to the separate submission of the SDBIP as Annexure C.

DETAIL OF THE AMOUNTS STATED ABOVE CAN BE SEEN IN THE ATTACHED TABLES:

ATTACHMENTS

The following Tables and graphs are attached as “**Annexure A**”

TABLE B1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET SUMMARY

Attached please find a table showing the summary of the budget

TABLE B2 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

Attached please find a table showing the operational revenue and expenditure by Standard classification

TABLE B3 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL VOTE

Attached please find the table showing the revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

TABLE B4 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (revenue and expenditure)

Attached please find a table showing the revenue and expenditure

TABLE B5 – ADJUSTMENTS CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET BY VOTE AND FUNDING

Attached please find the Table that showing the capital expenditure budget

TABLE B6 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION

Attached please find the table showing the financial position.

TABLE B7 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET CASH FLOW

Attached please find the table showing cash flow.

TABLE B8 – CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILLIATION

Attached please find the table showing cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.

TABLE B9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGMENT

Attached please find the table showing cash flow.

TABLE B10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Attached please find the table showing the basic service delivery measurement.

SUPPORTING TABLES SB1 – SB20

Annexure B: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

Attached please find the signed Quality Certification by the Municipal Manager.

3. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The following legislation deals with the submission and approval of Adjustments Budgets:

- (i) Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) MFMA;
- (ii) Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) MFMA;

(iii) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

4. PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS

None.

5. INTERNAL CONSULTATION

All Managers were consulted on the adjustments to be effected.

6. EXTERNAL CONSULTATION

Not needed.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (i) That Council approves the Adjustments Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 and indicative for the two projected outer years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 as set-out in the following schedules
 - 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary
 - 1.2 Adjustment budget financial performance per standard classification
 - 1.3 Adjustments budget financial performance per municipal vote
 - 1.4 Adjustments budget financial performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 1.5 Adjustments capital expenditure budget by vote and funding
 - 1.6 Adjustments budget financial position
 - 1.7 Adjustments budget cash flow
 - 1.8 Adjustments budget cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Asset Management
 - 1.10 Basic service delivery management
- (ii) Council approves the adjusted estimated Operational Expenditure Budget for 2017/2018 to the amount of R 150 295 767
- (iii) Council approves the Adjustments Capital Budget for 2017/2018 to the amount of R 40 732 092
- (iv) Council approves the Adjustments Revenue Budget for 2017/2018 to the amount of R 133 567 699
- (v) it be noted that after approval by Council, the Adjustments Budget for the 2017/2018 financial year and prescribed return forms will be submitted to Provincial Treasury and National Treasury and published as prescribed in terms of Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

8. **APPROVAL**

.....
Mr. A.C. MPELA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

.....
Date

ANNEXURE “A”

TABLE B1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET SUMMARY

TABLE B2 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

TABLE B3 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL VOTE

TABLE B4 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (revenue and expenditure)

TABLE B5 – ADJUSTMENTS CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET BY VOTE AND FUNDING

TABLE B6 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION

TABLE B7 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET CASH FLOW

TABLE B8 – CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

TABLE B9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGMENT

TABLE B10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges	61 327	-	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	59 618	62 920	67 036
Investment revenue	560	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	532	560	570
Transfers recognised - operational	44 920	-	-	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other own revenue	16 320	-	-	-	-	-	2 155	2 155	18 475	19 186	19 919
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	132 394	-	-	-	-	168	1 006	1 174	133 568	141 695	150 363
Employee costs	49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors	3 717	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	3 859	4 130	4 419
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges	260	-	-	-	-	-	(141)	(141)	119	99	99
Materials and bulk purchases	23 388	-	-	-	-	-	(2 560)	(2 560)	20 828	22 234	23 738
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 743	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	51 280	51 252	51 335
Total Expenditure	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 898)	-	-	-	-	168	2	170	(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	-	-	-	-	11 825	-	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	-	-	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 750	-	8 126	-	-	-	-	8 126	11 876	1 613	2 235
Total sources of capital funds	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Financial position											
Total current assets	151 779	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	138 926	178 024	209 793
Total non current assets	572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
Total current liabilities	4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 011	4 224
Total non current liabilities	25 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 888	24 908	24 908
Community wealth/Equity	693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	23 380	-	-	-	-	-	12 028	12 028	35 408	25 370	26 205
Net cash from (used) investing	(20 781)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)
Net cash from (used) financing	(809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	170	170
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 903	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	29 943	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Application of cash and investments	(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	125 588	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(14 753)	(22 878)	102 710	133 545	159 741
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	3 496	-	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 655	5 151	3 658	3 658
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 455	7 923	8 422
Revenue cost of free services provided	818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	867	919
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		56 862	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	57 668	62 965	67 018	
Executive and council		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543	
Finance and administration		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260	
Community and social services		2 003	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	2 032	2 051	1 837	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-	
Public safety		8 342	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		70 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 830	3 830	73 957	83 080	84 324	
Energy sources		37 174	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577	
Water management		18 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548	
Waste water management		8 844	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978	
Waste management		6 082	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		40 362	-	-	-	-	-	(282)	(282)	40 081	43 089	44 158	
Executive and council		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855	
Finance and administration		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515	
Community and social services		8 381	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	8 480	8 816	9 195	
Sport and recreation		3 252	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	2 840	3 034	3 240	
Public safety		8 009	-	-	-	-	-	1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115	
Housing		850	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	847	904	965	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		75 016	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	74 617	76 744	79 646	
Energy sources		28 545	-	-	-	-	-	(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816	
Water management		26 935	-	-	-	-	-	746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851	
Waste water management		10 936	-	-	-	-	-	730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317	
Waste management		8 600	-	-	-	-	-	631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002	

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		82 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 151	7 151	89 370	83 172	84 416
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 438	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	88 311	89 760	93 019
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 448	-	-	-	-	-	(2 652)	(2 652)	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue	2	12 846	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 749	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		271						5	5	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments		560						(28)	(28)	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 197						729	729	2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received								-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 093						869	869	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits		2 285						111	111	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services		218						108	108	326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies		44 920					168		168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		132 394	-	-	-	-	168	1 006	1 174	133 568	141 695	150 363
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors		3 717						143	143	3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment		11 388						-	-	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges		260						(141)	(141)	119	99	99
Bulk purchases		23 388	-	-	-	-	-	(2 560)	(2 560)	20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials												
Contracted services		1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and subsidies												
Other expenditure		34 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE		20								20	20	20
Total Expenditure		149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 898)	-	-	-	-	168	2	170	(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		17 031					11 825		11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjsts.	Adjsts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031	-	3 050	-	-	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Community and social services		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	133	640
Sport and recreation		-	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	8 966	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	10 635	16 420	13 331
Energy sources		2 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water management		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Funded by:												
National Government		17 031	-	-	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	17 031	-	-	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 750	-	8 126	-	-	-	-	8 126	11 876	1 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		23 805		(7 829)					(7 829)	15 976	25 629	38 202
Call investment deposits	1	6 138	-	(296)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Consumer debtors	1	117 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 359	146 244	164 870
Other debtors		4 075							-	4 075	4 075	4 075
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	-		
Inventory		401							-	401	401	401
Total current assets		151 779	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	138 926	178 024	209 793
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									-	-		
Investments									-	-		
Investment property		2 061							-	2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment in Associate									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	566 549	-	8 116	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 941	586 490	603 042	617 014
Agricultural									-	-		
Biological									-	-		
Intangible		3 500		10					10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Other non-current assets									-	-		
Total non current assets		572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
TOTAL ASSETS		723 889	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	730 987	788 117	835 452
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		911							-	911		
Trade and other payables		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 050	3 263
Provisions		961							-	961	961	961
Total current liabilities		4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 011	4 224
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	-	-
Provisions	1	24 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 908	24 908	24 908
Total non current liabilities		25 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 888	24 908	24 908
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 610	28 919	29 132
NET ASSETS	2	693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests									-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		9 266					(397)	(397)	8 870	9 402	9 966	
Service charges		46 856					(7 455)	(7 455)	39 401	41 579	44 295	
Other revenue		14 123					1 426	1 426	15 549	16 080	16 618	
Government - operating	1	44 920					168	168	45 088	48 582	51 765	
Government - capital	1	17 031					11 825	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331	
Interest		2 116					317	317	2 434	2 579	2 715	
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(110 673)					6 002	6 002	(104 671)	(109 172)	(112 387)	
Finance charges		(260)					141	141	(119)	(99)	(99)	
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		23 380	-	-	-	-	12 028	12 028	35 408	25 370	26 205	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(20 781)					(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20 781)	-	-	-	-	(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		170							170	170	170	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(979)							(979)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	170	170	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 789	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	(24)	10 213	13 143	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17 114							17 114	17 091	27 303	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 903					(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446	

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 903	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Other current investments > 90 days		11 040	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(2 914)	(11 040)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		29 943	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(95 645)	-					10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Surplus(shortfall)		125 588	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(14 753)	(22 878)	102 710	133 545	159 741

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 831
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17 031	-	3 050	-	-	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331
Community Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	133	640
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	5 066	-	-	3 900	-	8 966	8 966	-	-
Community Assets		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 900	-	8 966	9 216	133	640
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Intangible Assets		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		8505							9		8505	8505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		289							0		289	289
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	12							0		12	12
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9							9		9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Serv Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	9							9		9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7722							7 722		7722	7722
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		236							236		236	236
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)		794							794		794	794
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 752							8 752		8 752	8 752
Bucket toilet		54							54		54	54
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Serv Level sub-total</i>		54							54		54	54
Total number of households	5	8 806							8 806		8 806	8 806
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2822							2 822		2822	2822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		5984							5 984		5984	5984
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 806							8 806		8 806	8 806
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Serv Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	8 806							8 806		8 806	8 806
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		7769							7 769		7769	7769
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 769							7 769		7 769	7 769
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Serv Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	7 769							7 769		7 769	7 769
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3556							3 556		3556	3556
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3556							3 556		3556	3556
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3556							3 556		3556	3556
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3556							3 556		3556	3556
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 935							1 935		2 051	2 174
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 987							1 987		2 106	2 232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 141							2 141		2 291	2 452
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 391							1 391		1 475	1 563
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social pack)		7 455							7 455		7 923	8 422
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		545							545		577	612
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		273							273		289	307
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total)		818							818		867	919

ANNEXURE B

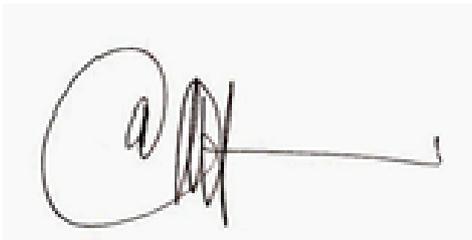
Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, A.C. Mpela, municipal manager of Umsobomvu Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation for the 2016/17 Financial Year have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name AMOS CHINA MPELA

Municipal Manager of Umsobomvu Municipality (NC072)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'A.C. Mpela', written on a light grey rectangular background.

Date

23 February 2018

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget:

MTREF: Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Show Reference columns on all sheets

Show Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Show Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	1.1 MAYOR	MAYOR
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.2 COUNCIL EXPENSES	COUNCIL EXPENSES
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 FINANCE & ADMIN	FINANCE & ADMIN
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 FINANCE	FINANCE
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 ASSESSMENT RATES	ASSESSMENT RATES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 CORPORATE SERVICE	CORPORATE SERVICE
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES
	3.1 LED AND IDP	LED AND IDP
	3.2 CEMETERIES	CEMETERIES
	3.3 LIBRARIES	LIBRARIES
	3.4 MUSEUM	MUSEUM
	3.5 TRAFFIC SERVICES	TRAFFIC SERVICES
	3.6 PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS & RECREATION
	3.7 HOUSING SERVICES	HOUSING SERVICES
	3.8 PROPERTY SERVICES	PROPERTY SERVICES
	3.9 REFUSE DUPM	REFUSE DUPM
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES
	4.1 PUBLIC WORKS	PUBLIC WORKS
	4.2 WORKSHOP	WORKSHOP
	4.3 SEWERAGE	SEWERAGE
	4.4 WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS
	4.5 ELECTRICITY	ELECTRICITY
	4.6 WATER	WATER
	4.7 WATER TREATMENT WORKS	WATER TREATMENT WORKS
	4.8 SOLID WASTE	SOLID WASTE
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]

NC072 Umsobomvu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC072 Umsobomvu
Grade	2
Province	Northern Cape
Web Address	www.umsobomvumun.co.za
e-mail Address	dionne@umsobomvumun.co.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	X6
City / Town	Colesberg
Postal Code	9795
Street address	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	21A Church Street
City / Town	Colesberg
Postal Code	9795
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0517530777
Fax number	0866143410

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7403165340083
Title	Mr.
Name	Mzwandile Simon Toto
Telephone number	0517530254
Cell number	0834522455
Fax number	0517530254
E-mail address	toto@umsobomvumun.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6812100565086
Title	Mrs
Name	SHUMIKAZI JULIA NGALIMANI
Telephone number	0517530254
Cell number	
Fax number	0517531749
E-mail address	shumi@umsobomvumun.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5206065480087
Title	Mr
Name	Amos China Mpela
Telephone number	051 753 0777
Cell number	082 376 7021
Fax number	051 753 1918
E-mail address	mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6603280115085
Title	Mrs
Name	Faith Hope Le Grange
Telephone number	051 753 0777
Cell number	
Fax number	051 753 0574
E-mail address	faith@umsobomvumun.co.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6108205201085
Title	Mr
Name	Dionne Timotheus Visagie
Telephone number	051 753 0777
Cell number	0829072030
Fax number	0866143410
E-mail address	dionne@umsobomvumun.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8608075262081
Title	Mr
Name	Ncedo Lenard Thiso
Telephone number	051 753 0777
Cell number	073 182 7449
Fax number	051 753 0574
E-mail address	ncedo@umsobomvumun.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		56 862	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	57 668	62 965	67 018
Executive and council		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance and administration		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 280
Community and social services		2 003	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	2 032	2 051	1 837
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-
Public safety		8 342	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		70 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 830	3 830	73 957	83 080	84 324
Energy sources		37 174	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577
Water management		18 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548
Waste water management		8 844	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978
Waste management		6 082	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		40 362	-	-	-	-	-	(282)	(282)	40 081	43 089	44 158
Executive and council		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855
Finance and administration		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515
Community and social services		8 381	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	8 480	8 816	9 195
Sport and recreation		3 262	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	2 840	3 034	3 240
Public safety		8 009	-	-	-	-	-	1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115
Housing		850	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	847	904	965
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		75 016	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	74 617	76 744	79 646
Energy sources		28 545	-	-	-	-	-	(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816
Water management		26 935	-	-	-	-	-	746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851
Waste water management		10 936	-	-	-	-	-	730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317
Waste management		8 600	-	-	-	-	-	631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	1 084	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Public safety	8 009	--	--	--	--	--	1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115
Civil Defence											
Cleansing											
Control of Public Nuisances											
Fencing and Fences											
Fire Fighting and Protection											
Licensing and Control of Animals	8 009						1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115
Housing	850	--	--	--	--	--	(3)	(3)	847	904	965
Housing	850						(3)	(3)	847	904	965
Informal Settlements											
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance											
Health Services											
Laboratory Services											
Food Control											
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable											
Vector Control											
Chemical Safety											
Economic and environmental services	13 422	--	--	--	--	--	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
Planning and development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billboards											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
Central City Improvement District											
Development Facilitation											
Economic Development/Planning											
Regional Planning and Development											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and											
Enforcement and City Finances											
Project Management Unit											
Provincial Planning											
Support to Local Municipalities											
Road transport	13 422						273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
Pounds											
Public Transport											
Road and Traffic Regulation											
Roads	13 422						273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
Taxi Ranks											
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biodiversity and Landscape											
Coastal Protection											
Indigenous Forests											
Nature Conservation											
Pollution Control											
Soil Conservation											
Trading services	75 016	--	--	--	--	--	(399)	(399)	74 617	76 744	79 646
Energy sources	28 545	--	--	--	--	--	(2 507)	(2 507)	28 038	27 175	28 816
Electricity	28 545						(2 507)	(2 507)	28 038	27 175	28 816
Street Lighting and Signal Systems											
Nonelectric Energy											
Water management	26 935	--	--	--	--	--	746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851
Water Treatment											
Water Distribution	26 935						746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851
Water Storage											
Waste water management	10 936	--	--	--	--	--	730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317
Public Toilets											
Sewerage	10 936						730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317
Storm Water Management											
Waste Water Treatment											
Waste management	8 600	--	--	--	--	--	631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663
Recycling											
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)											
Solid Waste Removal	8 600						631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663
Street Cleaning											
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs											
Air Transport											
Forestry											
Licensing and Regulation											
Markets											
Tourism											
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 292	--	--	--	--	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		134	--	--	--	--	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-Functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 760	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		17 102	--	--	--	--	--	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 345	--	--	--	--	--	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		82 219	--	--	--	--	--	7 151	7 151	89 370	83 172	84 416
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149 425	--	--	--	--	--	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		13 645	--	--	--	--	--	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		26 718	--	--	--	--	--	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 491	--	--	--	--	--	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 438	--	--	--	--	--	(127)	(127)	88 311	89 760	93 019
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 292	--	--	--	--	--	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	134	--	--	--	--	--	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	(11 993)	11 993	0	0	(0)	(0)
check expenditure	(0)	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	0	--	0	(0)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year #1 2018/19	Budget Year #2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	NaL. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543	
MAYOR													
COUNCIL EXPENSES		39 760								39 760	44 147	47 543	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475	
FINANCE		7 594						185	185	7 779	8 115	8 130	
ASSESSMENT RATES		9 495						565	565	10 060	10 664	11 304	
CORPORATE SERVICE		12						57	57	69	39	42	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260	
LED AND IDP													
CEMETERIES		27						3	3	30	32	34	
LIBRARIES		1 680								1 680	1 680	1 445	
MUSEUM		6								6	6	6	
TRAFFIC SERVICES		8 342						1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424	
PARKS & RECREATION								3 900	3 900	3 900			
HOUSING SERVICES													
PROPERTY SERVICES		290						26	26	316	333	352	
REFUSE DUPM													
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		82 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 151	7 151	89 370	83 172	84 416	
PUBLIC WORKS		12 092						3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
WORKSHOP													
SEWERAGE		8 844						177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978	
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
ELECTRICITY		37 174						1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577	
WATER		18 027						1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548	
WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
SOLID WASTE		6 082						485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		13 845	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855	
MAYOR		3 841						(638)	(638)	3 205	3 385	3 604	
COUNCIL EXPENSES		7 109						1 742	1 742	8 851	9 150	9 574	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 695						624	624	3 319	3 487	3 677	
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 394	
FINANCE		18 204						(228)	(228)	17 976	18 895	19 900	
ASSESSMENT RATES		1 925						(100)	(100)	1 825	2 975	1 935	
CORPORATE SERVICE		6 589						(1 686)	(1 686)	4 904	5 167	5 469	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515	
LED AND IDP													
CEMETERIES		1 930						(140)	(140)	1 790	1 840	1 892	
LIBRARIES		1 768						1	1	1 769	1 839	1 940	
MUSEUM		613						(8)	(8)	605	645	681	
TRAFFIC SERVICES		8 009						1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115	
PARKS & RECREATION		3 252						(412)	(412)	2 840	3 034	3 240	
HOUSING SERVICES		850						(3)	(3)	847	904	965	
PROPERTY SERVICES		4 070						247	247	4 317	4 492	4 683	
REFUSE DUPM													
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 438	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	88 311	89 760	93 019	
PUBLIC WORKS		12 938						283	283	13 221	12 511	12 834	
WORKSHOP		484						(10)	(10)	473	505	539	
SEWERAGE		10 936						730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317	
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
ELECTRICITY		28 545						(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 616	
WATER		26 935						746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851	
WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
SOLID WASTE		8 600						631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692	
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 448	-	-	-	-	-	(2 652)	(2 652)	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue	2	12 846	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 749	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		271						5	5	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments		560						(28)	(28)	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 197						729	729	2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received												
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 093						869	869	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits		2 285						111	111	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services		218						108	108	326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies		44 920					168		168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		132 394	-	-	-	-	168	1 006	1 174	133 568	141 695	150 363
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors		3 717	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment		11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges		260	-	-	-	-	-	(141)	(141)	119	99	99
Bulk purchases		23 388	-	-	-	-	-	(2 560)	(2 560)	20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials												
Contracted services		1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and subsidies												
Other expenditure		34 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 898)	-	-	-	-	168	2	170	(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		17 031	-	-	-	-	11 825		11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Hrt. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL												
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN												
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES												
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES												
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]												
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]												
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3											
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL												
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 500		10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250		5 066			3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031		3 050			8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]												
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]												
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 781		8 126			11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		20 781		8 126			11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 500		10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Executive and council												
Finance and administration		3 500		10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Internal audit												
Community and public safety		250		5 066			3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Community and social services		250								250	133	640
Sport and recreation				5 066			3 358	542	8 966	8 966		
Public safety												
Housing												
Health												
Economic and environmental services		11 031		3 050			4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371		
Planning and development												
Road transport		11 031		3 050			4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371		
Environmental protection												
Trading services		6 000					4 635		4 635	10 635	16 420	13 331
Energy sources		2 000					4 635		4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water management		4 000								4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management												
Waste management												
Other												
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	20 781		8 126			11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Funded by:												
National Government		17 031					11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government												
District Municipality												
Other transfers and grants												
Transfers recognised - capital	4	17 031					11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations												
Borrowing												
Internally generated funds		3 750		8 126					8 126	11 876	1 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding		20 781		8 126			11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenues under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <small>(insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<small>R thousands</small>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COUNCIL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSESSMENT RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED AND IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUSEUM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REFUSE DUPM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER TREATMENT WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COUNCIL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 509	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
FINANCE		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
ASSESSMENT RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
LED AND IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CEMETERIES		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	133	640
LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUSEUM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	8 966	-	-
HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REFUSE DUPM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031	-	3 050	-	-	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 008	16 420	13 331
PUBLIC WORKS		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY		2 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 600
WATER		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 831
WATER TREATMENT WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 587
Total Capital Expenditure		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 587

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		23 805		(7 829)					(7 829)	15 976	25 629	38 202
Call investment deposits	1	6 138	-	(296)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Consumer debtors	1	117 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 359	146 244	164 870
Other debtors		4 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 075	4 075	4 075
Current portion of long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	401	401
Total current assets		151 779	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	138 926	178 024	209 793
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		2 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment in Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	566 549	-	8 116	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 941	586 490	603 042	617 014
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
TOTAL ASSETS		723 889	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	730 987	788 117	835 452
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	911	3 050	3 263
Trade and other payables		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	961	961
Provisions		961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	4 611	4 224
Total current liabilities		4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 611	4 224
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	-	-
Provisions	1	24 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 908	24 908	24 908
Total non current liabilities		25 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 888	24 908	24 908
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 610	28 919	29 132
NET ASSETS	2	693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		9 266						(397)	(397)	8 870	9 402	9 966
Service charges		46 856						(7 455)	(7 455)	39 401	41 579	44 295
Other revenue		14 123						1 426	1 426	15 549	16 080	16 618
Government - operating	1	44 920						168	168	45 088	46 582	51 765
Government - capital	1	17 031						11 825	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Interest		2 116						317	317	2 434	2 579	2 715
Dividends												
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(110 673)						6 002	6 002	(104 671)	(109 172)	(112 387)
Finance charges		(260)						141	141	(119)	(99)	(99)
Transfers and Grants	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		23 380	-	-	-	-	-	12 028	12 028	35 408	25 370	26 205
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(20 781)						(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20 781)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans										-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		170								170	170	170
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(979)								(979)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	170	170
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 789	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	(24)	10 213	13 143
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17 114								17 114	17 091	27 303
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 903						(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and Investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 903	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Other current investments > 90 days		11 040	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(2 914)	(11 040)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		29 943	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Applications of cash and Investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and Investments:		(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Surplus(shortfall)		125 588	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(14 753)	(22 878)	102 710	133 545	159 741

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure												
Community Facilities												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Community Assets												
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings												
Housing												
Other Assets	6											
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	11 031	3 050			4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371			
Roads Infrastructure												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Electrical Infrastructure		2 000				4 635		4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000							4 000	11 420	11 831	
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		17 031	3 050			8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331	
Community Facilities		250							250	133	640	
Sport and Recreation Facilities			5 066			3 900		8 966	8 966			
Community Assets		250	5 066			3 900		8 966	9 216	133	640	
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings												
Housing												
Other Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		3 500	10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
Intangible Assets		3 500	10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	20 781	8 126			12 535	(710)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		152 959	3 050			4 000	(710)	6 339	159 298	159 298	159 298	
Storm water Infrastructure												
Electrical Infrastructure		62 510				4 635		4 635	67 145	72 145	73 645	
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 564							190 564	201 984	213 815	
Sanitation Infrastructure		85 978							85 978	85 978	85 978	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		41 406							41 406	41 406	41 406	
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		533 417	3 050			8 635	(710)	10 974	544 391	560 811	574 142	
Community Facilities		8 895	5 066			3 900		8 966	17 861	17 994	18 634	
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Community Assets		8 895	5 066			3 900		8 966	17 861	17 994	18 634	
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating		2 061							2 061	2 061	2 061	
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties		2 061							2 061	2 061	2 061	
Operational Buildings		24 238							24 238	24 238	24 238	
Housing												
Other Assets		24 238							24 238	24 238	24 238	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		3 500	10					10	3 510	4 990	6 585	

Intangible Assets		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	3 496	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 655	5 151	3 658	3 658	3 658
Roads Infrastructure		390	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 390	390	390	390
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		891	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 061	921	921	921
Water Supply Infrastructure		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 831	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 170	3 001	1 861	1 861	1 861
Community Facilities		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		250	-	-	-	-	2	2	252	252	252	252
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		250	-	-	-	-	2	2	252	252	252	252
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		35	-	-	-	-	5	5	40	37	37	37
Machinery and Equipment		263	-	-	-	-	240	240	503	273	273	273
Transport Assets		1 114	-	-	-	-	238	238	1 352	1 232	1 232	1 232
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		29 324	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 655	30 978	29 486	29 486	29 486
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.0%						0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.0%						0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		8505								9	8505	8505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		289								0	289	289
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	12								0	12	12
Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9								9	9	9
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min. service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	9								9	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7722								7722	7722	7722
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		236								236	236	236
Chemical toilet												
Fit toilet (ventilated)		794								794	794	794
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8752								8752	8752	8752
Bucket toilet		54								54	54	54
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54								54	54	54
Total number of households	5	8806								8806	8806	8806
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2822								2822	2822	2822
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)		5984								5984	5984	5984
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8806								8806	8806	8806
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	8806								8806	8806	8806
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)		7769								7769	7769	7769
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7769								7769	7769	7769
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	7769								7769	7769	7769
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3556								3556	3556	3556
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3556								3556	3556	3556
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3556								3556	3556	3556
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3556								3556	3556	3556
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1935								1935	2051	2174
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1987								1987	2106	2232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2141								2141	2291	2452
Refuse (removed once a week)		1391								1391	1475	1563
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7455								7455	7923	8422
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		545								545	577	612
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		273								273	269	307
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		818								818	857	919

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Includes value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfor. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		9 539						589	589	10 128	10 736	11 380
less Revenue Foregone		273						-	-	273	289	307
Net Property Rates		9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		36 589						(2 792)	(2 792)	33 797	36 165	38 699
less Revenue Foregone		2 141						(140)	(140)	2 001	2 291	2 452
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		34 448	-	-	-	-	-	(2 652)	(2 652)	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		14 781						-	-	14 781	15 608	16 608
less Revenue Foregone		1 935						(140)	(140)	1 795	2 051	2 174
Net Service charges - water revenue		12 846	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 271						176	176	10 447	11 074	11 738
less Revenue Foregone		1 987						(140)	(140)	1 847	2 106	2 232
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 284	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	8 600	8 988	9 505
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		7 141						346	346	7 487	7 936	8 412
Total landfill revenue										-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		1 391						(140)	(140)	1 251	1 475	1 563
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 749	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	6 235	6 461	6 849
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy										-	-	-
Other Revenue		5 256						332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 154						(1 081)	(1 081)	35 074	37 529	40 156
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 776						(193)	(193)	5 583	5 973	6 391
Medical Aid Contributions		1 014						(54)	(54)	960	1 028	1 101
Overtime		1 827						74	74	1 902	2 035	2 177
Performance Bonus										-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		627						(79)	(79)	548	577	607
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	-
Housing Allowances		275						111	111	386	404	432
Other benefits and allowances		635						23	23	658	704	753
Payments in lieu of leave		2 705						(43)	(43)	2 662	2 848	3 048
Long service awards										-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		341						268	268	609	609	609
sub-total	4	49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract										-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		25 827								25 827	25 827	25 827
Lease amortisation										-	-	-
Capital asset impairment										-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Bulk purchases												

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		6 138		(208)				(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Other current investments												
Total Call Investment deposits	1	6 138		(208)				(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		128 747								128 747	146 244	164 870
Less: provision for debt impairment		11 388								11 388		
Total Consumer debtors	1	117 359								117 359	146 244	164 870
Debt Impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year												
Contributions to the provision		11 388								11 388		
Bad debts written off												
Balance at end of year		11 388								11 388		
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	582 378		8 116			12 535	(710)	19 941	612 317	628 870	642 841
Leases recognised as PPE												
Less: Accumulated depreciation	1	25 827								25 827	25 827	25 827
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	568 549		8 116			12 535	(710)	19 941	586 490	603 042	617 014
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities												
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		2 500								2 500	2 675	2 882
Unspent conditional grants and receipts												
VAT		350								350	375	401
Total Trade and other payables	1	2 850								2 850	3 050	3 283
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	979								979		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		979								979		
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		12 515								12 515	12 515	12 515
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		12 393								12 393	12 393	12 393
Other												
Total Provisions - non current		24 908								24 908	24 908	24 908
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		693 279					12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	693 279					12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves (ifst)												
Revaluation												
Total Reserves	2											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	693 279					12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services												
2010 World Cup												

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec)

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Maintenance of stormwater services	stormwater services spent	100.00%										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-Function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.8%	0.0%	0.7%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				3214.3%	0.0%	2942.1%	4438.9%	4966.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				3214.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				6.3	0.0	3.6	6.8	9.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				91.7%	0.0%	90.9%	106.1%	112.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					15.1%	0.0%	16.7%	11.2%	8.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37.3%	0.0%	36.2%	36.5%	36.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.6%	0.0%	3.9%	2.6%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				19.7%	0.0%	19.4%	18.3%	17.2%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/(Debt service payments due within financial year)				88357.8%	0.0%	89373.9%	94053.2%	99594.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				88.6%	0.0%	87.9%	103.2%	109.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 800										
R1 801 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R51 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal	3									
Informal										
Total number of households										
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings										
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7				%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							

Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'									
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
Names of service providers	8 10 9 10								
Names of service providers									
Names of service providers									

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				18 903	-	17 091	27 303	40 446
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				125 566	-	102 710	133 545	159 741
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				134	-	12 128	2 866	3 002
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.4%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.8%	0.0%	72.6%	72.5%	72.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				16.1%	0.0%	16.3%	15.5%	14.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							23.8%	12.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 241	-	-	168	-	168	43 409	46 903	50 321
Local Government Equitable Share		39 760					-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance Management	3	1 900					-	1 900	2 155	2 155
MIG ADMIN - PMU		581			168		168	749	601	623
EPWP Incentive		1 000					-	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 679	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Sport and Recreation		1 679					-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4						-	-		
District Municipality:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	44 920	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 031			7 358	(168)	7 190	18 222	11 420	11 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme		2 000			4 635		4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 000					-	4 000		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		61 951	-	-	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	65 002	65 096

- References**
- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
 - Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
 - $E = B + C + D$
 - Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 241	-	-	168	-	168	43 409	46 903	50 321
Local Government Equitable Share		39 760					-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance Management		1 900					-	1 900	2 155	2 155
MIG ADMIN - PMU		581			168		168	749	601	623
EPWP Incentive		1 000					-	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 679	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Sport and Recreation		1 679					-	1 679	1 679	1 444
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		44 920	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	48 562	51 765
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 031			7 358	(168)	7 190	18 222	11 420	11 831
Integrated National Electrification Programme		2 000			4 635		4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 000					-	4 000		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		61 951	-	-	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	65 002	65 096

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		43 241			168		168	43 409	46 903
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43 241	--	--	168	--	168	43 409	46 903
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		1 679						1 679	1 679
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 679	--	--	--	--	--	1 679	1 679
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		44 920	--	--	168	--	168	45 088	48 582
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		17 031			11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 031	--	--	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		17 031	--	--	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		61 951	--	--	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	65 002
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5												
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities													
% increase													
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5												
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities													
% increase													
Total Municipal Entities													
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		53 073							(832)	(832)	52 241		-1.6%
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		49 356							(974)	(974)	48 382		-2.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
Revenue by Vote		16 567	20	22	-	18	10 059	35						39 760	44 147	47 543	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 344	669	950	727	895	692	804						17 908	18 818	19 475	
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		838	789	983	831	749	1 331	1 014						15 387	11 978	12 260	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		119 646	(110 426)	7 250	7 235	7 835	6 567	(5 242)						89 370	83 172	84 416	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		141 394	(108 948)	9 205	8 792	9 496	18 549	(3 389)						162 424	158 115	163 694	
Total Revenue by Vote		1 654	1 361	1 309	870	984	1 044	799						15 374	16 032	16 855	
Expenditure by Vote		1 766	1 619	1 553	4 045	3 228	3 456	2 653						24 706	27 057	27 304	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 115	1 656	1 571	1 738	1 423	1 147	1 209						21 904	22 400	23 515	
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		1 643	5 338	5 079	3 703	1 796	3 351	3 590						86 311	89 760	93 019	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		6 178	9 974	9 512	10 356	7 431	8 998	8 251						150 296	155 249	160 692	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		135 216	(118 922)	(307)	(1 564)	2 065	9 651	(11 640)						12 128	2 866	3 002	
Surplus/ (Deficit)																	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Ref	Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
	Revenue - Functional															
	<i>Governance and administration</i>															
	Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 666	39 760	44 147	67 018
	Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543	
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 908	18 818	19 475	
	<i>Community and public safety</i>															
	Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 387	11 978	12 260	
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	2 051	1 837	
	Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	-	-	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 455	9 455	10 424	
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
	Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 413	15 413	92	
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 413	15 413	92	
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 957	83 080	84 324	
	<i>Trading services</i>															
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 157	39 650	38 577	
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 212	19 212	28 546	
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 021	9 413	9 978	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 557	6 557	7 221	
	<i>Other</i>															
	Total Revenue - Functional												162 424	158 115	163 694	
	Expenditure - Functional															
	<i>Governance and administration</i>															
	Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 081	43 089	44 158	
	Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 374	16 032	16 855	
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 706	27 057	27 304	
	<i>Community and public safety</i>															
	Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 904	22 400	23 515	
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 816	9 185	
	Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	3 034	3 240	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 737	9 646	10 115	
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	847	904	965	
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
	Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 694	13 016	13 373	
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 694	13 016	13 373	
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 617	76 744	79 646	
	<i>Trading services</i>															
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 036	27 175	28 816	
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 881	28 146	28 851	
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 666	11 983	12 317	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 232	9 440	9 663	
	<i>Other</i>															
	Total Expenditure - Functional												160 286	155 249	160 682	
	Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.												12 138	2 866	3 002	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Revenue By Source																
Property rates														9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue														31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue														12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue														8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse														6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment														276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments														532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits														6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits														2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services														326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies														45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue														5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue														133 568	141 695	150 363
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs														48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors														3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment														11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment														25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges														119	99	99
Bulk purchases														20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials														-	-	-
Contracted services														1 124	1 191	1 262
Grants and subsidies														-	-	-
Other expenditure														38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE														20	20	20
Total Expenditure														150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)														(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														28 857	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions														12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2018

Ref	Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
	Cash Receipts By Source															
	Property rates	401	349	466	1 539	526	506	411	806	1 210	1 108	891	855	8 870	9 402	9 866
	Service charges - electricity revenue	1 793	2 008	1 982	1 963	2 343	1 878	2 360	1 883	1 404	1 112	1 121	830	20 667	22 018	23 561
	Service charges - water revenue	349	334	420	445	537	372	930	1 115	1 206	833	735	1 813	9 090	9 532	10 104
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	217	149	282	249	373	260	459	934	849	594	509	705	5 590	5 829	6 179
	Service charges - refuse	86	84	134	113	123	113	145	641	624	509	464	1 118	4 053	4 200	4 452
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	7	8	6	8	8	11	4	13	29	39	54	90	276	291	307
	Interest earned - external investments	14	28	80	53	63	12	21	33	26	12	68	122	532	560	570
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	(1)	543	469	492	72	65	47	55	160	1 902	2 019	2 145
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	616	663	691	563	460	273	677	720	915	609	692	84	6 963	7 312	7 673
	Licences and permits	198	226	278	230	144	159	271	134	236	207	236	76	2 396	2 516	2 641
	Agency services	-	24	-	-	111	21	34	32	48	-	59	(3)	326	342	359
	Transfer receipts - operational	18 466	-	-	-	-	10 898	-	-	15 724	-	-	-	48 088	48 592	51 765
	Other revenue	127	391	16 885	10 651	4 899	829	1 012	234	240	103	898	(30 679)	5 586	5 619	5 632
	Cash Receipts by Source	22 274	4 265	21 234	15 703	10 131	15 801	6 816	6 618	22 576	5 172	5 581	(24 829)	111 341	118 222	125 360
	Other Cash Flows by Source															
	Transfers receipts - capital	7 200	250	-	-	450	7 500	1 200	2 300	9 957	-	-	-	28 857	16 420	13 331
	Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	2	10	7	8	3	2	6	5	4	11	109	170	170	170
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	28 478	4 517	21 244	15 709	10 588	23 304	8 017	8 924	32 537	5 176	5 592	(24 720)	140 368	134 812	138 861
	Cash Payments by Type															
	Employee related costs	3 485	3 494	3 608	3 484	3 425	3 518	3 535	3 651	3 283	3 278	3 308	636	38 705	41 965	44 219
	Remuneration of councillors	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	277	280	280	380	614	3 869	4 130	4 419
	Finance charges	14	9	4	7	6	5	9	15	13	13	13	10	119	99	99
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	2 938	2 867	1 453	-	1 493	1 421	1 944	1 406	2 511	2 495	3 365	21 484	22 988	22 988
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	21	189	26	45	21	215	17	43	27	26	25	94	750	750	750
	Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contracted services	-	-	-	41	114	-	95	92	46	-	146	590	1 124	1 191	1 262
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and grants - other	211	607	536	564	539	524	111	2 522	5 654	3 148	3 540	4 543	34 622	15 328	13 232
	Other expenditure	2 157	2 960	14 346	5 011	3 239	3 444	1 341	1 563	1 323	1 092	1 265	1 006	38 749	38 749	38 749
	Cash Payments by Type	6 178	10 488	21 877	10 896	7 634	9 490	6 788	7 184	6 378	7 200	7 634	3 324	104 798	109 271	112 486
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
	Capital assets	1 353	4 667	439	3 469	240	4 936	111	2 522	5 654	3 148	3 540	4 543	34 622	15 328	13 232
	Repayment of borrowing	95	99	100	102	102	104	100	131	147	-	-	-	979	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	7 625	15 254	22 217	14 466	7 977	14 529	6 919	9 837	12 178	10 347	11 174	7 867	140 391	124 599	125 718
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	21 853	(10 737)	(973)	1 244	2 611	8 775	1 098	(913)	20 359	(5 171)	(5 582)	(32 587)	(24)	10 213	13 143
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	17 114	38 967	28 230	27 257	28 501	31 112	39 887	40 995	40 072	60 431	55 260	49 678	17 114	17 091	27 303
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	38 967	28 230	27 257	28 501	31 112	39 887	40 985	40 072	60 431	55 260	49 678	17 091	17 091	27 303	40 446

Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria	250								250	133	640	
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	5 066	-	-	3 900	-	8 966	8 966	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities			5 066			3 900		8 966	8 966			
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
Water Rights												
Effluent Licences												
Solid Waste Licences												
Computer Software and Applications	3 500		10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567

References

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1 831	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 170	3 001	1 861	1 861
Roads Infrastructure		390	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 390	390	390
Roads		390	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 390	390	390
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		891	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 061	921	921
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors		671	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	811	671	671
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks		220	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	250	250	250
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Pump Station												
Rebilitation		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Community Facilities		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	6 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		24 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 169	24 169	24 169
Roads Infrastructure		5 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 619	5 619	5 619
Roads		5 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 619	5 619	5 619
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	1 333
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		1 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	1 333
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 764	12 764	12 764
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		12 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 764	12 764	12 764
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 692	3 692	3 692
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		3 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 692	3 692	3 692
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	762	762
Landfill Sites		762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	762	762
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079
Community Facilities		1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	1 079	1 079

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2018

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	IDP Goal Code Project number	Individuality Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework												
							Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20								
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget							
Parent: municipality: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote		3	6	4	4	5													
Entities: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity																			
Entity Name Project name																			

References

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Budget Table AG
4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue												
Entity 2 total revenue												
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue												
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure												
Entity 2 total operating expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure												
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure												
Entity 2 total capital expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure												
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board, including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	1.1 MAYOR	MAYOR
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.2 COUNCIL EXPENSES	COUNCIL EXPENSES
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 FINANCE & ADMIN	FINANCE & ADMIN
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 FINANCE	FINANCE
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 ASSESSMENT RATES	ASSESSMENT RATES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 CORPORATE SERVICE	CORPORATE SERVICE
	2.4 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.5 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.8 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES
	3.1 LED AND EIP	LED AND EIP
	3.2 CEMETERIES	CEMETERIES
	3.3 LIBRARIES	LIBRARIES
	3.4 MUSEUM	MUSEUM
	3.5 TRAFFIC SERVICES	TRAFFIC SERVICES
	3.6 PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS & RECREATION
	3.7 HOUSING SERVICES	HOUSING SERVICES
	3.8 PROPERTY SERVICES	PROPERTY SERVICES
	3.9 REFUSE DUPM	REFUSE DUPM
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES
	4.1 PUBLIC WORKS	PUBLIC WORKS
	4.2 WORKSHOP	WORKSHOP
	4.3 SEWERAGE	SEWERAGE
	4.4 WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS
	4.5 ELECTRICITY	ELECTRICITY
	4.6 WATER	WATER
	4.7 WATER TREATMENT WORKS	WATER TREATMENT WORKS
	4.8 SOLID WASTE	SOLID WASTE
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	(Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 5 [NAME OF VOTE 5]	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 [NAME OF VOTE 6]	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

NC072 Umsobomvu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC072 Umsobomvu
Grade	2
Province	Northern Cape
Web Address	www.umsobomvumun.co.za
e-mail Address	dionne@umsobomvumun.co.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	X6
City / Town	Colesberg
Postal Code	9795
Street address	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	21A Church Street
City / Town	Colesberg
Postal Code	9795
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0517530777
Fax number	0866143410

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7403165340083	ID Number	6812100565086
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs
Name	Mzwandile Simon Toto	Name	SHUMIKAZI JULIA NGALIMANI
Telephone number	0517530254	Telephone number	0517530254
Cell number	0834522455	Cell number	
Fax number	0517530254	Fax number	0517531749
E-mail address	toto@umsobomvumun.co.za	E-mail address	shumi@umsobomvumun.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5206065480087	ID Number	6603280115085
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Amos China Mpela	Name	Faith Hope Le Grange
Telephone number	051 753 0777	Telephone number	051 753 0777
Cell number	082 370 7021	Cell number	
Fax number	051 753 1918	Fax number	051 753 0574
E-mail address	mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za	E-mail address	faith@umsobomvumun.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6108205201085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	

Name	Dionne Timotheus Visagie	Name	
Telephone number	051 753 0777	Telephone number	
Cell number	0829072030	Cell number	
Fax number	0866143410	Fax number	
E-mail address	dionne@umsobomvumun.co.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8608075262081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Ncedo Lenard Thiso	Name	
Telephone number	051 753 0777	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 182 7449	Cell number	
Fax number	051 753 0574	Fax number	
E-mail address	ncedo@umsobomvumun.co.za	E-mail address	

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		56 862	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	57 668	62 965	67 018	
Executive and council		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543	
Finance and administration		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260	
Community and social services		2 003	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	2 032	2 051	1 837	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-	
Public safety		8 342	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		12 092	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		70 127	-	-	-	-	-	3 830	3 830	73 957	83 080	84 324	
Energy sources		37 174	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577	
Water management		18 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548	
Waste water management		8 844	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978	
Waste management		6 082	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		40 362	-	-	-	-	-	(282)	(282)	40 081	43 089	44 158	
Executive and council		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855	
Finance and administration		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515	
Community and social services		8 381	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	8 480	8 816	9 195	
Sport and recreation		3 252	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	2 840	3 034	3 240	
Public safety		8 009	-	-	-	-	-	1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115	
Housing		850	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	847	904	965	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		13 422	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		75 016	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	74 617	76 744	79 646	
Energy sources		28 545	-	-	-	-	-	(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816	
Water management		26 935	-	-	-	-	-	746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851	
Waste water management		10 936	-	-	-	-	-	730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317	
Waste management		8 600	-	-	-	-	-	631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002	

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C
Revenue - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		56 862	-	-	-
Executive and council		39 760	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		39 760			
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>					
Finance and administration		17 102	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		12			
<i>Asset Management</i>					
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		17 089			
<i>Finance</i>					
<i>Fleet Management</i>					
<i>Human Resources</i>					
<i>Information Technology</i>					
<i>Legal Services</i>					
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>					
<i>Property Services</i>					
<i>Risk Management</i>					
<i>Security Services</i>					
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>					
<i>Valuation Service</i>					
Internal audit		-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>					
Community and public safety		10 345	-	-	-
Community and social services		2 003	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>					
<i>Agricultural</i>					
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>					
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		27			
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>					
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		290			
<i>Consumer Protection</i>					
<i>Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Disaster Management</i>					
<i>Education</i>					
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>					
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>					
<i>Language Policy</i>					
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 680			
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>					
<i>Media Services</i>					
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		6			
<i>Population Development</i>					
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Zoo's</i>					

Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>				
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>				
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>				
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>				
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>				
Public safety	8 342	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>				
<i>Cleansing</i>				
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>				
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>				
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>				
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	8 342			
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>				
<i>Informal Settlements</i>				
Health	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>				
<i>Health Services</i>				
<i>Laboratory Services</i>				
<i>Food Control</i>				
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>				
<i>Vector Control</i>				
<i>Chemical Safety</i>				
Economic and environmental services	12 092	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>				
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>				
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>				
<i>Development Facilitation</i>				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>				
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>				
<i>Project Management Unit</i>				
<i>Provincial Planning</i>				
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>				
Road transport	12 092	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>				
<i>Pounds</i>				
<i>Public Transport</i>				
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>				
<i>Roads</i>	12 092			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>				
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>				
<i>Coastal Protection</i>				
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>				
<i>Nature Conservation</i>				
<i>Pollution Control</i>				
<i>Soil Conservation</i>				
Trading services	70 127	-	-	-
Energy sources	37 174	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	37 174			

<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>				
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>				
Water management	18 027	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>				
<i>Water Distribution</i>	18 027			
<i>Water Storage</i>				
Waste water management	8 844	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>				
<i>Sewerage</i>	8 844			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>				
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>				
Waste management	6 082	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	6 082			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>				
Other	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation				
Markets				
Tourism				
Total Revenue - Functional	149 425	-	-	-
Expenditure - Functional				
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	40 362	-	-	-
Executive and council	13 645	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	10 950			
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	2 695			
Finance and administration	26 718	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	6 589			
<i>Asset Management</i>				
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	20 128			
<i>Finance</i>				
<i>Fleet Management</i>				
<i>Human Resources</i>				
<i>Information Technology</i>				
<i>Legal Services</i>				
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>				
<i>Property Services</i>				
<i>Risk Management</i>				
<i>Security Services</i>				
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>				
<i>Valuation Service</i>				
Internal audit	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>				
<i>Community and public safety</i>	20 491	-	-	-
Community and social services	8 381	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>				
<i>Agricultural</i>				
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>				
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	1 930			
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>				

<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	4 070			
<i>Consumer Protection</i>				
<i>Cultural Matters</i>				
<i>Disaster Management</i>				
<i>Education</i>				
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>				
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>				
<i>Language Policy</i>				
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	1 768			
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>				
<i>Media Services</i>				
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	613			
<i>Population Development</i>				
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Zoo's</i>				
Sport and recreation	3 252	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>				
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>				
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	3 252			
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>				
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>				
Public safety	8 009	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>				
<i>Cleansing</i>				
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>				
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>				
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>				
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	8 009			
Housing	850	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	850			
<i>Informal Settlements</i>				
Health	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>				
<i>Health Services</i>				
<i>Laboratory Services</i>				
<i>Food Control</i>				
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>				
<i>Vector Control</i>				
<i>Chemical Safety</i>				
Economic and environmental services	13 422	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>				
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>				
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>				
<i>Development Facilitation</i>				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>				
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>				
<i>Project Management Unit</i>				
<i>Provincial Planning</i>				
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>				
Road transport	13 422	-	-	-

<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>				
<i>Pounds</i>				
<i>Public Transport</i>				
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>				
<i>Roads</i>	13 422			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>				
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>				
<i>Coastal Protection</i>				
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>				
<i>Nature Conservation</i>				
<i>Pollution Control</i>				
<i>Soil Conservation</i>				
Trading services	75 016	-	-	-
Energy sources	28 545	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	28 545			
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>				
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>				
Water management	26 935	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>				
<i>Water Distribution</i>	26 935			
<i>Water Storage</i>				
Waste water management	10 936	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>				
<i>Sewerage</i>	10 936			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>				
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>				
Waste management	8 600	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	8 600			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>				
Other	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation				
Markets				
Tourism				
Total Expenditure - Functional	149 292	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	134	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Ma

2018

Budget Year 2017/18					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	806	806	57 668	62 965	67 018
-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475
-	-	57	57	69	39	42
-	-	749	749	17 839	18 778	19 433
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260
-	-	28	28	2 032	2 051	1 837
-	-	3	3	30	32	34
-	-	26	26	316	333	352
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1 680	1 680	1 445
-	-	-	-	6	6	6
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
		3 900	3 900	3 900		
-	-	1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
		1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
		3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	3 830	3 830	73 957	83 080	84 324
-	-	1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577
		1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577

			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548
		1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548
			-	-		
-	-	177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978
		177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221
		485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694
			-	-		
-	-	(282)	(282)	40 081	43 089	44 158
-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855
		1 106	1 106	12 056	12 545	13 178
		624	624	3 319	3 487	3 677
-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304
		(1 686)	(1 686)	4 904	5 187	5 469
		(326)	(326)	19 802	21 869	21 835
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515
-	-	100	100	8 480	8 816	9 195
			-	-		
			-	-		
		(140)	(140)	1 790	1 840	1 892
			-	-		

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
		273	273	13 694	13 016	13 373
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	(399)	(399)	74 617	76 744	79 646
-	-	(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816
		(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851
			-	-		
		746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851
			-	-		
-	-	730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317
			-	-		
		730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663
			-	-		
		631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

rkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		82 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 151	7 151	89 370	83 172	84 416
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 438	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	88 311	89 760	93 019
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	(11 993)	11 993	0	0	(0)	(0)
check expenditure	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	(0)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
R thousands														
Revenue by Vote	1													
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 760	44 147	47 543	
MAYOR											-	-	-	
COUNCIL EXPENSES		39 760									-	39 760	44 147	47 543
MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		17 102	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	806	17 908	18 818	19 475	
FINANCE		7 594						185	185	185	7 779	8 115	8 130	
ASSESSMENT RATES		9 495						565	565	565	10 060	10 664	11 304	
CORPORATE SERVICE		12						57	57	57	69	39	42	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 345	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 042	5 042	15 387	11 978	12 260	
LED AND IDP														
CEMETERIES		27							3	3	30	32	34	
LIBRARIES		1 680									1 680	1 680	1 445	
MUSEUM		6									6	6	6	
TRAFFIC SERVICES		8 342							1 113	1 113	9 455	9 927	10 424	
PARKS & RECREATION									3 900	3 900	3 900			
HOUSING SERVICES														
PROPERTY SERVICES		290							26	26	316	333	352	
REFUSE DUPM														
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		82 219	-	-	-	-	-	7 151	7 151	7 151	89 370	83 172	84 416	
PUBLIC WORKS		12 092							3 321	3 321	15 413	92	92	
WORKSHOP														
SEWERAGE		8 844							177	177	9 021	9 413	9 978	
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS														
ELECTRICITY		37 174							1 983	1 983	39 157	39 650	38 577	
WATER		18 027							1 185	1 185	19 212	27 204	28 548	
WATER TREATMENT WORKS														
SOLID WASTE		6 082							485	485	6 567	6 812	7 221	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149 425	-	-	-	-	-	12 999	12 999	12 999	162 424	158 115	163 694	
Expenditure by Vote	1													
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		13 645	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	1 730	15 374	16 032	16 855	
MAYOR		3 841						(636)	(636)	(636)	3 205	3 395	3 604	
COUNCIL EXPENSES		7 109						1 742	1 742	1 742	8 851	9 150	9 574	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 695						624	624	624	3 319	3 487	3 677	
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		26 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	(2 012)	24 706	27 057	27 304	
FINANCE		18 204						(226)	(226)	(226)	17 978	18 895	19 900	
ASSESSMENT RATES		1 925						(100)	(100)	(100)	1 825	2 975	1 935	
CORPORATE SERVICE		6 589						(1 686)	(1 686)	(1 686)	4 904	5 187	5 469	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 491	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	1 413	21 904	22 400	23 515	
LED AND IDP														
CEMETERIES		1 930							(140)	(140)	1 790	1 840	1 892	
LIBRARIES		1 768							1	1	1 769	1 839	1 940	
MUSEUM		613							(8)	(8)	605	645	681	
TRAFFIC SERVICES		8 009							1 728	1 728	9 737	9 646	10 115	
PARKS & RECREATION		3 252							(412)	(412)	2 840	3 034	3 240	
HOUSING SERVICES		850							(3)	(3)	847	904	965	
PROPERTY SERVICES		4 070							247	247	4 317	4 492	4 683	
REFUSE DUPM														
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 438	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	(127)	88 311	89 760	93 019	
PUBLIC WORKS		12 938							283	283	13 221	12 511	12 834	
WORKSHOP		484							(10)	(10)	473	505	539	
SEWERAGE		10 936							730	730	11 666	11 983	12 317	
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS														
ELECTRICITY		28 545							(2 507)	(2 507)	26 038	27 175	28 816	
WATER		26 935							746	746	27 681	28 146	28 851	
WATER TREATMENT WORKS														
SOLID WASTE		8 600							631	631	9 232	9 440	9 663	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	134	-	-	-	-	-	11 995	11 995	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	9 266	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 448	-	-	-	-	-	(2 652)	(2 652)	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue	2	12 846	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	316	316	8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 749	-	-	-	-	-	486	486	6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		271						5	5	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments		560						(28)	(28)	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 197						729	729	2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received								-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 093						869	869	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits		2 285						111	111	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services		218						108	108	326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies		44 920					168		168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue	2	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		132 394	-	-	-	-	168	1 006	1 174	133 568	141 695	150 363
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49 356	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	(974)	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors		3 717						143	143	3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment		11 388						-	-	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges		260						(141)	(141)	119	99	99
Bulk purchases		23 388	-	-	-	-	-	(2 560)	(2 560)	20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials												
Contracted services		1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and subsidies												
Other expenditure		34 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 537	4 537	38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE		20								20	20	20
Total Expenditure		149 292	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	1 004	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 898)	-	-	-	-	168	2	170	(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		17 031					11 825		11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		134	-	-	-	-	11 993	2	11 995	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031	-	3 050	-	-	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640
Community and social services		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	133	640
Sport and recreation		-	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	8 966	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		11 031	-	3 050	-	-	4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	10 635	16 420	13 331
Energy sources		2 000	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water management		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567
Funded by:												
National Government		17 031	-	-	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	17 031	-	-	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 750	-	8 126	-	-	-	-	8 126	11 876	1 613	2 235
Total Capital Funding		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAYOR													
COUNCIL EXPENSES													
MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCE													
ASSESSMENT RATES													
CORPORATE SERVICE													
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED AND IDP													
CEMETERIES													
LIBRARIES													
MUSEUM													
TRAFFIC SERVICES													
PARKS & RECREATION													
HOUSING SERVICES													
PROPERTY SERVICES													
REFUSE DUPM													
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC WORKS													
WORKSHOP													
SEWERAGE													
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
ELECTRICITY													
WATER													
WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
SOLID WASTE													
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAYOR													
COUNCIL EXPENSES													
MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		3 500	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
FINANCE		3 500		10					10	3 510	1 480	1 595	
ASSESSMENT RATES													
CORPORATE SERVICE													
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		250	-	5 066	-	-	3 358	542	8 966	9 216	133	640	
LED AND IDP													
CEMETERIES		250								250	133	640	
LIBRARIES													
MUSEUM													
TRAFFIC SERVICES													
PARKS & RECREATION				5 066			3 358	542	8 966	8 966			
HOUSING SERVICES													
PROPERTY SERVICES													
REFUSE DUPM													
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 031	-	3 050	-	-	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 331	
PUBLIC WORKS		11 031		3 050			4 000	(710)	6 339	17 371			
WORKSHOP													
SEWERAGE													
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
ELECTRICITY		2 000					4 635		4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500	
WATER		4 000								4 000	11 420	11 831	
WATER TREATMENT WORKS													
SOLID WASTE													
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567	
Total Capital Expenditure		20 781	-	8 126	-	-	11 993	(168)	19 951	40 732	18 032	15 567	

References

1. Insert Vote; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		23 805		(7 829)					(7 829)	15 976	25 629	38 202
Call investment deposits	1	6 138	-	(296)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Consumer debtors	1	117 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 359	146 244	164 870
Other debtors		4 075							-	4 075	4 075	4 075
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	-	-	-
Inventory		401							-	401	401	401
Total current assets		151 779	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	138 926	178 024	209 793
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									-	-		
Investments									-	-		
Investment property		2 061							-	2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment in Associate									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	566 549	-	8 116	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 941	586 490	603 042	617 014
Agricultural									-	-		
Biological									-	-		
Intangible		3 500		10					10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Other non-current assets									-	-		
Total non current assets		572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
TOTAL ASSETS		723 889	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	730 987	788 117	835 452
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing									-	-		
Consumer deposits		911							-	911		
Trade and other payables		2 850							-	2 850	3 050	3 263
Provisions		961							-	961	961	961
Total current liabilities		4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 011	4 224
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	979							-	979		
Provisions	1	24 908							-	24 908	24 908	24 908
Total non current liabilities		25 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 888	24 908	24 908
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 610	28 919	29 132
NET ASSETS	2	693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		693 279					12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320
Reserves									-	-		
Minorities' interests									-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		693 279	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198	806 320

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	9	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		9 266						(397)	(397)	8 870	9 402	9 966
Service charges		46 856						(7 455)	(7 455)	39 401	41 579	44 295
Other revenue		14 123						1 426	1 426	15 549	16 080	16 618
Government - operating	1	44 920						168	168	45 088	48 582	51 765
Government - capital	1	17 031						11 825	11 825	28 857	16 420	13 331
Interest		2 116						317	317	2 434	2 579	2 715
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(110 673)						6 002	6 002	(104 671)	(109 172)	(112 387)
Finance charges		(260)						141	141	(119)	(99)	(99)
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		23 380	-	-	-	-	-	12 028	12 028	35 408	25 370	26 205
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(20 781)						(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20 781)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 841)	(13 841)	(34 622)	(15 328)	(13 232)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		170						-	-	170	170	170
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(979)						-	-	(979)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	170	170
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17 114						(1 813)	(1 813)	17 114	17 091	27 303
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 903						(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 903	-	-	-	-	-	(1 813)	(1 813)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Other current investments > 90 days		11 040	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(2 914)	(11 040)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		29 943	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(12 853)	17 091	27 303	40 446
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(95 645)	-	-	-	-	-	10 026	10 026	(85 620)	(106 242)	(119 294)
Surplus(shortfall)		125 588	-	(8 126)	-	-	-	(14 753)	(22 878)	102 710	133 545	159 741

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		3 500		10					10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Intangible Assets		3 500		10					10	3 510	4 990	6 585
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	572 110	-	8 126	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 951	592 061	610 093	625 660
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 827								25 827	25 827	25 827
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	3 496						1 655	1 655	5 151	3 658	3 658
Roads Infrastructure		390						1 000	1 000	1 390	390	390
Storm water Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		891						170	170	1 061	921	921
Water Supply Infrastructure		500						-	-	500	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		50						-	-	50	50	50
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-						-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 831						1 170	1 170	3 001	1 861	1 861
Community Facilities		5						-	-	5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5						-	-	5	5	5
Heritage Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-						-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		250						2	2	252	252	252
Housing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		250						2	2	252	252	252
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-						-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		35						5	5	40	37	37
Machinery and Equipment		263						240	240	503	273	273
Transport Assets		1 114						238	238	1 352	1 232	1 232
Libraries		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		29 324	-	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 655	30 978	29 486	29 486
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.0%							0.9%	0.6%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.0%							0.9%	0.6%	0.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		8505								9	8505	8505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		289								0	289	289
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	12								0	12	12
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9								9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	9								9	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7722								7 722	7722	7722
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		236								236	236	236
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)		794								794	794	794
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 752								8 752	8 752	8 752
Bucket toilet		54								54	54	54
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		54								54	54	54
Total number of households	5	8 806								8 806	8 806	8 806
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2822								2 822	2822	2822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		5984								5 984	5984	5984
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 806								8 806	8 806	8 806
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	8 806								8 806	8 806	8 806
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		7769								7 769	7769	7769
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 769								7 769	7 769	7 769
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	7 769								7 769	7 769	7 769
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3556								3 556	3556	3556
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3556								3 556	3556	3556
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3556								3 556	3556	3556
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3556								3 556	3556	3556
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 935								1 935	2 051	2 174
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 987								1 987	2 106	2 232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 141								2 141	2 291	2 452
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 391								1 391	1 475	1 563
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 455								7 455	7 923	8 422
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		545								545	577	612
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		273								273	289	307
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	818								818	867	919

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsombomvu - Supporting Table SBI Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Net or Prev. Cost	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+12/18/19	+22/19/20
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	13	13		
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates		9 539						589	589	10 129	10 736	11 385	11 385	
Less Revenue Foregone		273								273	286	287	287	
Net Property Rates		9 266						589	589	9 856	10 447	11 073	11 073	
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		36 589						(2 792)	(2 792)	33 797	36 165	38 669	38 669	
Less Revenue Foregone		2 141						(142)	(142)	1 999	2 205	2 452	2 452	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		34 448						(2 650)	(2 650)	31 798	33 974	36 217	36 217	
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue		14 781								14 781	15 668	16 658	16 658	
Less Revenue Foregone		1 925						(142)	(142)	1 783	2 021	2 214	2 214	
Net Service charges - water revenue		12 856						140	140	12 998	13 617	14 454	14 454	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 271						176	176	10 447	11 074	11 758	11 758	
Less Revenue Foregone		1 587						(142)	(142)	1 445	1 605	1 747	1 747	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 684						318	318	9 002	9 469	10 011	10 011	
Service charges - refuse revenue														
Total refuse revenue		7 141						346	346	7 487	7 938	8 412	8 412	
Total landfill revenue														
Less Revenue Foregone		1 391						(142)	(142)	1 249	1 415	1 563	1 563	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 750						204	204	6 238	6 523	6 849	6 849	
Other Revenue By Source														
Fuel Levy														
Other Revenue		5 256						332	332	5 588	5 619	5 632	5 632	
Total Other Revenue	1	5 256						332	332	5 986	5 619	5 632	5 632	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 154						(1 081)	(1 081)	35 074	37 929	40 156	40 156	
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 776						(193)	(193)	5 583	5 973	6 381	6 381	
Medical Aid Contributions		1 014						(54)	(54)	960	1 028	1 101	1 101	
Overtime		1 687						74	74	1 761	1 835	1 911	1 911	
Performance Bonus														
Motor Vehicle Allowance		627						(79)	(79)	548	577	607	607	
Cellphone Allowance														
Housing Allowance		275						111	111	386	404	432	432	
Other benefits and allowances		635						23	23	658	704	753	753	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 705						(43)	(43)	2 662	2 848	3 048	3 048	
Long service awards														
Post-retirement benefit obligations		341						288	288	629	639	639	639	
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	49 356						(874)	(874)	48 482	51 707	55 274	55 274	
Total Employee related costs	1	49 356						(874)	(874)	48 362	51 707	55 274	55 274	
Contributions recognised - capital														
List contributions by contract														
Total Contributions recognised - capital														
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		25 627								25 627	25 627	25 627	25 627	
Lease amortisation														
Capital asset impairment														
Depreciation resulting from invocation of PPE														
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	25 627								25 627	25 627	25 627	25 627	
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases		23 076						(3 000)	(3 000)	20 076	21 484	22 968	22 968	
Water Bulk Purchases		235						463	463	702	735	765	765	
Total bulk purchases	1	23 311						(2 537)	(2 537)	20 778	22 219	23 733	23 733	
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants														
Non-cash transfers and grants														
Total transfers and grants														
Contracted services														
List services provided by contract		1 124								1 124	1 191	1 262	1 262	
Total contracted services??	1	1 124								1 124	1 191	1 262	1 262	
Allocations to organs of state:														
Electricity														
Water														
Sanitation														
Other														
Total allocations to organs of state														
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs		50								50	50	50	50	
Contributions to other provisions		1 700						(500)	(500)	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	
Contract fees														
Audit fees		2 839								2 839	2 978	3 156	3 156	
General expenses		6 938						1 644	1 644	8 572	9 437	9 765	9 765	
Repairs and maintenance		3 496						1 655	1 655	5 151	5 658	5 958	5 958	
Interest Charges - Services charges		6 686						(210)	(210)	6 476	6 857	7 276	7 276	
Travel and subsistence		1 610						943	943	2 753	2 758	2 758	2 758	
Fuel & Oil		1 232						166	166	1 398	1 396	1 396	1 396	
GPS revenue		180						70	70	250	250	250	250	
Insurance		1 116						(115)	(115)	1 001	1 074	1 115	1 115	
Legal costs		250						(150)	(150)	100	100	100	100	
Local Economic development		1 101						(200)	(200)	901	906	906	906	
Membership Fees		572								572	613	660	660	
Postage		217						110	110	327	327	327	327	
Printing & stationery		338						(125)	(125)	213	217	221	221	
Library programmes expense		349								349	354	354	354	
FMG expense		2 000								2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Store & materials		862						191	191	1 062	976	976	976	
Telephone		251						(158)	(158)	93	93	93	93	
Uniform		111						20	20	131	111	111	111	
Catering expense		98						5	5	103	98	98	98	
Training costs		428						4	4	432	432	432	432	
Bank charges		327						143	143	470	509	539	539	
Lease charges		581						537	537	1 117	1 175	1 253	1 253	
Indigent Support								580	580	580	599	641	641	
Total Other Expenditure	1	34 216						4 527	4 527	38 749	38 603	38 603	38 603	
by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs														
Other materials														
Contracted Services														
Other Expenditure		3 496						1 655	1 655	5 151	5 658	5 958	5 958	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	3 496						1 655	1 655	5 151	5 658	5 958	5 958	

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
 4. Expenditure to meet any unallocated obligations
 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/investments (section 18(3)) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA (identify after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited) (note only where underpending could not reasonably be done for)
 8. Increases of funds approved under section 21 MFMA
 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 11. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (ac)

12. G = B + C + D + E + F
 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A12 45) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		6 138		(296)				(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Other current investments									-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	1	6 138	-	(296)	-	-	-	(4 727)	(5 023)	1 115	1 675	2 245
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		128 747							-	128 747	146 244	164 870
Less: provision for debt impairment		11 388							-	11 388		
Total Consumer debtors	1	117 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 359	146 244	164 870
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year									-	-		
Contributions to the provision		11 388							-	11 388		
Bad debts written off									-	-		
Balance at end of year		11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 388		
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		592 376		8 116				12 535	(710)	19 941	612 317	628 870
Leases recognised as PPE												
Less: Accumulated depreciation		25 827								25 827	25 827	25 827
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	566 549	-	8 116	-	-	-	12 535	(710)	19 941	586 490	603 042
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	-		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		2 500							-	2 500	2 675	2 862
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT		350							-	350	375	401
Total Trade and other payables	1	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 050	3 263
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		979							-	979		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979		
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		12 515							-	12 515	12 515	12 515
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		12 393							-	12 393	12 393	12 393
Other									-	-		
Total Provisions - non current		24 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 908	24 908	24 908
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		693 279						12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	693 279	-	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	693 279	-	-	-	-	-	12 535	(5 437)	7 098	700 377	759 198
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Replacement of existing electricity meters	replaced/ no. of incidents	0										
Maintenance of stormwater services	stormwater services spent	100.00%										
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.8%	0.0%	0.7%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				3214.3%	0.0%	2942.1%	4438.9%	4966.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				3214.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				6.3	0.0	3.6	6.8	9.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				91.7%	0.0%	90.9%	106.1%	112.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					15.1%	0.0%	16.7%	11.2%	8.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37.3%	0.0%	36.2%	36.5%	36.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.6%	0.0%	3.9%	2.6%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				19.7%	0.0%	19.4%	18.3%	17.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				88357.8%	0.0%	89373.9%	94053.2%	99594.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				88.6%	0.0%	87.9%	103.2%	109.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				18 903	-	17 091	27 303	40 446
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				125 588	-	102 710	133 545	159 741
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				134	-	12 128	2 866	3 002
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.4%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.8%	0.0%	72.6%	72.5%	72.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				16.1%	0.0%	16.3%	15.5%	14.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							23.8%	12.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 241	-	-	168	-	168	43 409	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		39 760					-	39 760		
Finance Management	3	1 900					-	1 900		
MIG ADMIN - PMU		581			168		168	749		
EPWP Incentive		1 000					-	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 679	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	-	-
Sport and Recreation		1 679					-	1 679		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	44 920	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 031			7 358	(168)	7 190	18 222		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		2 000			4 635		4 635	6 635		
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 000					-	4 000		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		61 951	-	-	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	-	-

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		43 241	-	-	168	-	168	43 409	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		39 760					-	39 760		
Finance Management		1 900					-	1 900		
MIG ADMIN - PMU		581			168		168	749		
EPWP Incentive		1 000					-	1 000		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
		1 679	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	-	-
Sport and Recreation		1 679					-	1 679		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		44 920	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 031			7 358	(168)	7 190	18 222		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		2 000			4 635		4 635	6 635		
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 000					-	4 000		
							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
District Municipality:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		61 951	-	-	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	-	-

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts		43 241			168		168	43 409	46 903
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43 241	-	-	168	-	168	43 409	46 903
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts		1 679					-	1 679	1 444
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 679	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 444
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		44 920	-	-	168	-	168	45 088	48 582
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts		17 031			11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		17 031	-	-	11 993	(168)	11 825	28 857	16 420
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		61 951	-	-	12 161	(168)	11 993	73 944	65 002
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2018

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 289						(95)	(95)	3 194	-2.9%	
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		177						0	0	177	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		251						238	238	489		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Sub Total - Councillors		3 717						143	143	3 859	3.8%	
% increase			(0)							0		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 626								3 626	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		455						94	94	549	20.6%	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances		36						(27)	(27)	9		
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 116						67	67	4 183	1.6%	
% increase			(0)							0		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		32 528						(1 081)	(1 081)	31 447	-3.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 776						(193)	(193)	5 583	-3.3%	
Medical Aid Contributions		1 014						(54)	(54)	960	-5.4%	
Overtime		1 827						74	74	1 901	4.1%	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		173						(173)	(173)			
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances		239						138	138	377		
Other benefits and allowances		635						23	23	658		
Payments in lieu of leave		2 705						(43)	(43)	2 662	-1.6%	
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	341						288	288	629	78.6%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		45 240						(1 041)	(1 041)	44 199	-2.3%	
% increase										0		
Total Parent Municipality		53 073						(832)	(832)	52 241	-1.6%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities												
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities												
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities												
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities												
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		53 073						(832)	(832)	52 241	-1.6%	
% increase										0		
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		49 356						(974)	(974)	48 382	-2.0%	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments' proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		16 567	20	22	–	18	10 059	35						13 039	39 760	44 147	47 543
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		4 344	669	950	727	895	692	804						8 828	17 908	18 818	19 475
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	789	983	831	749	1 331	1 014						8 853	15 387	11 978	12 260
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		119 646	(110 426)	7 250	7 235	7 835	6 567	(5 242)						56 504	89 370	83 172	84 416
Total Revenue by Vote		141 394	(108 948)	9 205	8 792	9 496	18 649	(3 389)	–	–	–	–	87 223	162 424	158 115	163 694	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 654	1 361	1 309	870	984	1 044	799						7 353	15 374	16 032	16 855
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		1 766	1 619	1 553	4 045	3 228	3 456	2 653						6 385	24 706	27 057	27 304
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 115	1 656	1 571	1 738	1 423	1 147	1 209						12 044	21 904	22 400	23 515
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 643	5 338	5 079	3 703	1 796	3 351	3 590						63 811	88 311	89 760	93 019
Total Expenditure by Vote		6 178	9 974	9 512	10 356	7 431	8 998	8 251	–	–	–	–	89 594	150 296	155 249	160 692	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		135 216	(118 922)	(307)	(1 564)	2 065	9 651	(11 640)	–	–	–	–	(2 371)	12 128	2 866	3 002	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 668	57 668	62 965	67 018
Executive and council													39 760	39 760	44 147	47 543
Finance and administration													17 908	17 908	18 818	19 475
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 387	15 387	11 978	12 260
Community and social services													2 032	2 032	2 051	1 837
Sport and recreation													3 900	3 900	-	-
Public safety													9 455	9 455	9 927	10 424
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 413	15 413	92	92
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													15 413	15 413	92	92
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 957	73 957	83 080	84 324
Energy sources													39 157	39 157	39 650	38 577
Water management													19 212	19 212	27 204	28 548
Waste water management													9 021	9 021	9 413	9 978
Waste management													6 567	6 567	6 812	7 221
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 424	162 424	158 115	163 694
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 081	40 081	43 089	44 158
Executive and council													15 374	15 374	16 032	16 855
Finance and administration													24 706	24 706	27 057	27 304
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 904	21 904	22 400	23 515
Community and social services													8 480	8 480	8 816	9 195
Sport and recreation													2 840	2 840	3 034	3 240
Public safety													9 737	9 737	9 646	10 115
Housing													847	847	904	965
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 694	13 694	13 016	13 373
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													13 694	13 694	13 016	13 373
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 617	74 617	76 744	79 646
Energy sources													26 038	26 038	27 175	28 816
Water management													27 681	27 681	28 146	28 851
Waste water management													11 666	11 666	11 983	12 317
Waste management													9 232	9 232	9 440	9 663
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 296	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 128	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													9 855	9 855	10 447	11 073
Service charges - electricity revenue													31 796	31 796	33 874	36 248
Service charges - water revenue													12 986	12 986	13 617	14 434
Service charges - sanitation revenue													8 600	8 600	8 968	9 505
Service charges - refuse													6 235	6 235	6 461	6 849
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													276	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments													532	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													2 926	2 926	3 106	3 300
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													6 963	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits													2 396	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services													326	326	342	359
Transfers and subsidies													45 088	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue													5 588	5 588	5 619	5 632
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 568	133 568	141 695	150 363
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													48 382	48 382	51 707	55 274
Remuneration of councillors													3 859	3 859	4 130	4 419
Debt impairment													11 388	11 388	11 388	11 388
Depreciation & asset impairment													25 827	25 827	25 827	25 827
Finance charges													119	119	99	99
Bulk purchases													20 828	20 828	22 234	23 738
Other materials													-	-	-	-
Contracted services													1 124	1 124	1 191	1 262
Grants and subsidies													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure													38 749	38 749	38 653	38 665
Loss on disposal of PPE													20	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 296	150 296	155 249	160 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 728)	(16 728)	(13 554)	(10 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													28 857	28 857	16 420	13 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 128	12 128	2 866	3 002

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2018

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		401	349	466	1 539	526	506	411	808	1 210	1 108	691	855	8 870	9 402	9 966
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 793	2 008	1 982	1 953	2 343	1 878	2 360	1 883	1 404	1 112	1 121	830	20 667	22 018	23 561
Service charges - water revenue		349	334	420	445	537	372	930	1 115	1 206	833	735	1 813	9 090	9 532	10 104
Service charges - sanitation revenue		217	149	292	249	373	260	459	934	849	594	509	705	5 590	5 829	6 179
Service charges - refuse		86	84	134	11	123	113	145	641	624	509	464	1 118	4 053	4 200	4 452
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		7	8	6	8	8	11	4	13	29	39	54	90	276	291	307
Interest earned - external investments		14	28	80	53	63	12	21	33	26	12	68	122	532	560	570
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	(1)	543	469	492	72	65	47	55	160	1 902	2 019	2 145
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		616	663	691	563	460	273	677	720	915	609	692	84	6 963	7 312	7 679
Licences and permits		198	226	278	230	144	159	271	134	236	207	236	76	2 396	2 516	2 641
Agency services		-	24	-	-	111	21	34	32	48	-	59	(3)	326	342	359
Transfer receipts - operational		18 466	-	-	-	-	10 898	-	-	15 724	-	-	-	45 088	48 582	51 765
Other revenue		127	391	16 885	10 651	4 899	829	1 012	234	240	103	898	(30 679)	5 588	5 619	5 632
Cash Receipts by Source		22 274	4 265	21 234	15 703	10 131	15 801	6 816	6 618	22 576	5 172	5 581	(24 829)	111 341	118 222	125 360
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		7 200	250	-	-	450	7 500	1 200	2 300	9 957	-	-	-	28 857	16 420	13 331
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5	2	10	7	8	3	2	6	5	4	11	109	170	170	170
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		29 478	4 517	21 244	15 709	10 588	23 304	8 017	8 924	32 537	5 176	5 592	(24 720)	140 368	134 812	138 861
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		3 485	3 494	3 608	3 484	3 425	3 518	3 535	3 651	3 283	3 278	3 308	636	38 705	41 365	44 219
Remuneration of councillors		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	277	280	280	380	614	3 859	4 130	4 419
Finance charges		14	9	4	7	6	5	9	15	13	13	13	10	119	99	99
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	2 938	2 867	1 453	-	1 493	1 421	1 544	1 406	2 511	2 495	3 355	21 484	22 988	22 988
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		21	189	26	45	21	215	17	43	27	26	25	94	750	750	750
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	41	114	-	95	92	46	-	146	590	1 124	1 191	1 262
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		211	607	536	564	539	524	-	-	-	-	-	(2 982)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 157	2 960	14 346	5 011	3 239	3 444	1 341	1 563	1 323	1 092	1 265	1 006	38 749	38 749	38 749
Cash Payments by Type		6 178	10 488	21 677	10 896	7 634	9 490	6 708	7 184	6 378	7 200	7 634	3 324	104 790	109 271	112 486
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		1 353	4 667	439	3 469	240	4 936	111	2 522	5 654	3 148	3 540	4 543	34 622	15 328	13 232
Repayment of borrowing		95	99	100	102	102	104	100	131	147	-	-	-	979	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		7 625	15 254	22 217	14 466	7 977	14 529	6 919	9 837	12 178	10 347	11 174	7 867	140 391	124 599	125 718
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		21 853	(10 737)	(973)	1 244	2 611	8 775	1 098	(913)	20 359	(5 171)	(5 582)	(32 587)	(24)	10 213	13 143
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		17 114	38 967	28 230	27 257	28 501	31 112	39 887	40 985	40 072	60 431	55 260	49 678	17 114	17 091	27 303
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		38 967	28 230	27 257	28 501	31 112	39 887	40 985	40 072	60 431	55 260	49 678	17 091	17 091	27 303	40 446

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN																
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES																
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN																
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		140	2 699	-	1 609	-	-									
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 213	1 968	439	1 860	240	4 936	111								
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 353	4 667	439	3 469	240	4 936	111	-	-	-	-	25 517	40 732	18 032	15 567
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 353	4 667	439	3 469	240	4 936	111	-	-	-	-	25 517	40 732	18 032	15 567

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	3 510	1 480	1 595
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Finance and administration													3 510	3 510	1 480	1 595
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		140	2 699	-	1 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 768	9 216	133	640
Community and social services													250	250	133	640
Sport and recreation		140	2 699	-	1 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 518	8 966	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	1 347	69	1 860	53	4 111	92	-	-	-	-	9 838	17 371	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport			1 347	69	1 860	53	4 111	92					9 838	17 371	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 213	621	370	-	187	825	19	-	-	-	-	7 400	10 635	16 420	13 331
Energy sources		1 213	621	370			824						3 607	6 635	5 000	1 500
Water management						187	1	19					3 793	4 000	11 420	11 831
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		1 353	4 667	439	3 469	240	4 936	111	-	-	-	-	25 517	40 732	18 032	15 567

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget						
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H						
CapEx expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class																
Infrastructure		17 031	--	3 050	--	--	--	8 635	(710)	10 974	28 006	16 420	13 231			
Roads Infrastructure		11 031	--	3 050	--	--	4 000	(710)	6 239	17 371	--	--	--			
Roads		11 031	--	3 050	--	--	4 000	(710)	6 239	17 371	--	--	--			
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Electrical Infrastructure		2 000	--	--	--	--	4 635	--	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500				
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
HV Transmission Conductors		2 000	--	--	--	--	4 635	--	4 635	6 635	5 000	1 500				
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	11 420	11 831				
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Diversions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Sub-Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Distribution		4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	11 420	11 831				
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
PIV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Retreatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Treatment Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Community Assets		250	--	5 066	--	--	3 900	--	8 966	9 216	133	640				
Community Facilities		250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	133	640				
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Clubs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Clinical Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Facilities/Service Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Composites/Composites		250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	133	640				
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Market Places		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Rail/Bus/Tram Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	5 066	--	--	3 900	--	8 966	8 966	--	--				
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	5 066	--	--	3 900	--	8 966	8 966	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Other assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Managerial Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Pay/Equity Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Intangible Assets		3 500	--	10	--	--	--	--	10	3 510	1 480	1 595				
Services		--	--	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Licences and Rights		3 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	3 510	1 480	1 595				
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Electric Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Computer Software and Applications		3 500	--													

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets

Description	Ref	Budget			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Road Structures</i>					
<i>Road Furniture</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>					
<i>HV Substations</i>					
<i>HV Switching Station</i>					
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>					
<i>MV Networks</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					
<i>Boreholes</i>					
<i>Reservoirs</i>					
<i>Pump Stations</i>					
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>					
<i>Bulk Mains</i>					
<i>Distribution</i>					
<i>Distribution Points</i>					
<i>PRV Stations</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>					
<i>Reticulation</i>					
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>					
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>					
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>					
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>					
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>					
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>					
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>					
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>				
<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Community Assets	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>				
<i>Centres</i>				
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				
<i>Testing Stations</i>				
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>				
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>				
<i>Police</i>				
<i>Parks</i>				
<i>Public Open Space</i>				
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
Investment properties	-	-	-	-

Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices				
Pay/Enquiry Points				
Building Plan Offices				
Workshops				
Yards				
Stores				
Laboratories				
Training Centres				
Manufacturing Plant				
Depots				
Capital Spares				
Housing	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing				
Social Housing				
Capital Spares				
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
Water Rights				
Effluent Licenses				
Solid Waste Licenses				
Computer Software and Applications				
Load Settlement Software Applications				
Unspecified				
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				
Libraries	-	-	-	-
Libraries				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

|

check balance

-

on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		1 831	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		390	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		390				
<i>Road Structures</i>						
<i>Road Furniture</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>						
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>						
<i>Attenuation</i>						
Electrical Infrastructure		891	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>						
<i>HV Substations</i>						
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		671				
<i>MV Substations</i>						
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						
<i>MV Networks</i>		220				
<i>LV Networks</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Water Supply Infrastructure		500	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>						
<i>Boreholes</i>						
<i>Reservoirs</i>						
<i>Pump Stations</i>						
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>						
<i>Bulk Mains</i>						
<i>Distribution</i>		500				
<i>Distribution Points</i>						
<i>PRV Stations</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Sanitation Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>						
<i>Reticulation</i>		50				
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>						
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>						
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>						
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>						
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>						
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>						
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>						
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>					
<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Community Assets	5	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	5	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>					
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>					
<i>Testing Stations</i>					
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>					
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	5				
<i>Police</i>					
<i>Parks</i>					
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>					
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-

Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		250	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		250	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		247				
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices		3				
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment		35	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		35				
Machinery and Equipment		263	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		263				
Transport Assets		1 114	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 114				
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	3 496	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

|

check balance

n existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		24 169	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		5 619	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		5 619				
<i>Road Structures</i>						
<i>Road Furniture</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>						
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>						
<i>Attenuation</i>						
Electrical Infrastructure		1 333	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>						
<i>HV Substations</i>						
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		1 333				
<i>MV Substations</i>						
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						
<i>MV Networks</i>						
<i>LV Networks</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 764	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>						
<i>Boreholes</i>						
<i>Reservoirs</i>						
<i>Pump Stations</i>						
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>						
<i>Bulk Mains</i>						
<i>Distribution</i>		12 764				
<i>Distribution Points</i>						
<i>PRV Stations</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 692	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>						
<i>Reticulation</i>		3 692				
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>						
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>						
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		762	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		762				
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>						
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>						
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>						
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>						
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>					
<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Community Assets	1 079	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1 079	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>					
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>					
<i>Testing Stations</i>					
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>					
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	1 079				
<i>Police</i>					
<i>Parks</i>					
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>					
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-

Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		579	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		579	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		579				
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing		-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment						
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment						
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets						
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	25 827	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

| check balance -

n existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

NC072 Umsobomvu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 F

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Road Structures</i>					
<i>Road Furniture</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>					
<i>HV Substations</i>					
<i>HV Switching Station</i>					
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>					
<i>MV Networks</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					
<i>Boreholes</i>					
<i>Reservoirs</i>					
<i>Pump Stations</i>					
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>					
<i>Bulk Mains</i>					
<i>Distribution</i>					
<i>Distribution Points</i>					
<i>PRV Stations</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>					
<i>Reticulation</i>					
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>					
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>					
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>					
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>					
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>					
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>					
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>					
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>				
<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Community Assets	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>				
<i>Centres</i>				
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				
<i>Testing Stations</i>				
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>				
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>				
<i>Police</i>				
<i>Parks</i>				
<i>Public Open Space</i>				
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
Investment properties	-	-	-	-

Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				
Libraries	-	-	-	-
Libraries				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

| check balance -

on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2018

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Entities:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>													
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>													

References

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Budget Table A6
4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

NC072 Umsobomvu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts: - 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

13/02/2018 Amendment of 2017/18 Top Layer SDBIP



Umsobomvu Municipality Corporate Services Department

Private Bag X 6
COLESBERG
9795

Tel: (051) 753 0777

Fax: (051) 753 0574

e-mail: birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za

SUBMISSION

To : Portfolio Committee

From : Municipal Manager

File :

Date : 22 February 2018

RE : AMENDMENT OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP: 2017/18

1. **PURPOSE.**

To obtain a Council resolution for the amendment of the 2017/18 Top Layer SDBIP.

2. **BACKGROUND/MOTIVATION**

The Top Layer of the SDBIP is a document setting out the KPI's agreed upon between the Mayor and Municipal Manager and between the Municipal Manager and the Senior Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager. The document is primarily used for the evaluation of the performance of Section 54A and Section 56 Managers. The predetermined objectives have been approved by the Mayor at the start of the 2017/28 financial year and submitted to Council for cognizance. In the event that certain KPI's cannot be met due to valid reasons. i.e. the absence of a budget to fund the KPI that were not made available by municipality during the original budget or the Adjustments Budget, the SDBIP must be adjusted to reflect the changes as the targets will be impossible to be met within the current financial year. Section 54A and Section 56 managers have only one opportunity to adjust KPI's and same

must be submitted with the Adjustments Budget of the specific financial year.

In the attached revised SDBIP a few KPI's have been adjusted upwards, downwards or removed based on the comments provided in the table. The following KPIs' were identified to be revised:

Corporate Services

"TL 6: Establish a call centre by 30 June 2018" - the KPI needs to be removed as the KPI will not be met as a budget for the posts has not been provided in the current financial year.

"TL 10: Sign a lease agreement with an investor to develop a theme park by 31 March 2018" – this KPI is unrealistic in that a developer will not invest money to develop a park as it is common cause that theme parks depends on high volumes to create a turnover and profit. The KPI will be replaced with a KPI to submit three EPIP applications for funding of environmental projects by 31 March 2018.

LT 13 : Review the Disaster Management Policy by 31 March 2018: - The KPI needs to be change to 30 June 2018 as the third quarter of the financial year is very busy with preparation of the Annual Report, oversight meetings, Oversight report and review of budget related policies and Special Council meetings for the Adjustments Budget, IDP and Draft Budget.

LT 17: Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council by 31 March 2018" – The KPI needs to change to 30 June 2018 as the third quarter of the financial year is very busy with preparation of the Annual Report, oversight meetings, Oversight report and review of budget related policies and Special Council meetings for the Adjustments Budget, IDP and Draft Budget.

Financial Services

"TL 27: Achieve Debtor Payment of 80% by 30 June 2018" – the formula for the calculation of the debtor payment needs to change in accordance with National Treasury Circular 71.

"TL 30: Provide Free Basic Electricity to Indigents by 30 June 2018" – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 31: Provide Free Basic Water to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 32: Provide Free Basic Sanitation to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 33: Provide Free Basic Refuse to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

Technical Services

“TL 52: Spend 90% of budget for speed humps in all main streets by 30 June 2018” - the KPI is included in the normal maintenance budget and need to be removed.

“TL 52: Spend 90% of budget for streetlights by 30 June 2018 ” - the KPI is included in the normal maintenance budget and need to be removed.

2. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

3. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

4. PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS

None.

5. INTERNAL CONSULTATION

Council needs to take notice of the amendments to the SDBIP were discussed on and agreed upon at management level and during the mid-year performance evaluations.

6. EXTERNAL CONSULTATION

None.

7. RECOMMENDATION

That (i) Council approves the following revised KPIs' of the 2017/18

SDBIP:

Corporate Services

“TL 6: Establish a call centre by 30 June 2018” - the KPI needs to be removed ;

“TL 10: Sign a lease agreement with an investor to develop a theme park by 31 March 2018” – the KPI will be removed and replaced with a KPI to submit three EPIP applications for funding of environmental projects by 31 March 2018;

LT 13 : Review the Disaster Management Policy by 31 March 2018: - The KPI needs to be change to 30 June ;

LT 17: Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council by 31 March 2018” – The KPI needs to change to 30 June 2018 ;

Financial Services

“TL 27: Achieve Debtor Payment of 80% by 30 June 2018” – the formula for the calculation of the debtor payment needs to change in accordance with National Treasury Circular 71.

“TL 30: Provide Free Basic Electricity to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 31: Provide Free Basic Water to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 32: Provide Free Basic Sanitation to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

“TL 33: Provide Free Basic Refuse to Indigents by 30 June 2018” – the number of indigents need to change from 2100 to 1750 to display the current registered indigents.

Technical Services

“TL 52: Spend 90% of budget for speed humps in all main streets by 30 June 2018” - the KPI is included in the normal maintenance budget and need to be removed.

“TL 52: Spend 90% of budget for streetlights by 30 June 2018” - the KPI is included in the normal maintenance budget and need to be removed.

- (ii) the revised SDBIP be advertised on the notice boards and posted on the web site;
- (iii) Annexure A of the Performance contracts of Section 54A and Section 56 Managers be revised, new weights be worked out and signed by the relevant parties.

8. APPROVAL

.....
Mr. A.C. Mpela
Municipal Manager.

.....
Date

6. **CLOSURE**

The Mayor will request Councillor M.A. Sestile to close the meeting with a prayer.

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL1	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	Submit the Workplace Skills Plan and ATR (Annual Training Report) to LGSETA by 30 April 2018	Workplace Skills Plan and ART submitted to LGSETA	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL2	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	Reviewed the organogram and submit to Council by 30 June 2018	Reviewed organogram submitted to Council	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL3	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed during 2017/18 in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the equity plan	Number of people employed	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL4	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	The percentage of the Municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2018 [(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100]	% of the Municipality's personnel budget spent on training (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	All	0.50%	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0.50%	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL5	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	Limit the vacancy rate to less than 10% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2018 ((Number of posts filled/Total number of budgeted posts)x100)	% vacancy rate of budgeted posts (Number of posts filled/Total number of budgeted posts)x100	All	10%	10%	0%	10%	0%	10%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL6	Corporate Services	Develop a capable and capacitated institution to respond to community needs	Establish a call centre by 30 June 2018	Call centre established by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	KPI will be deleted - advertisement of vacancies to appointment personnel put on ice, same as 2016/17 financial year.
TL7	Corporate Services	Enhance Good Governance processes and accountability	Submit the Draft Annual Performance Report to the AG by 31 August 2017	Draft Annual Report submitted to the AG	All	1	1	1	0	0	0	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL8	Corporate Services	Enhance Good Governance processes and accountability	Submit the Draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2018	Draft Annual Report submitted to Council	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL9	Corporate Services	Facilitate economic growth in the municipal area	Review the LED strategy and submit to council by 30 June 2018	Reviewed strategy submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL10	Corporate Services	Facilitate economic growth in the municipal area	Sign a lease agreement with the investor for the development of a theme park by 31 March 2018 Submit two applications to the Department of Environmental Affairs by 31 March 2018 for funding under the EPIP Programme	Lease agreement signed by 31 March 2018 Applications for funding submitted by 31 March 2018	All	1	2	0	0	± 2	0	The KPI to develop a theme park in Umsobomvu is not realistic. No investor would spend money developing a theme park in Umsobomvu as return on investment would not materialise. KPI will be changed to EPIP applications for environmental projects
TL11	Corporate Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	Spent 90% of the maintenance budget for Sport and Recreation by 30 June 2018 ((Actual expenditure divided by the approved budget)x100)	% of the budget spent ((Actual expenditure divided by the approved budget)x100)	All	90%	90%	0%	0%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL12	Corporate Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Spend 100% of the library grant by 30 June 2018 ((Actual expenditure divided by the approved budget)x100)	% of the library grant spent ((Actual expenditure divided by the approved budget)x100)	All	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL13	Corporate Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Submit the reviewed the Disaster Management Plan to Council by 31 March 30 June 2018	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	± 0	0 1	Target date will be changed to 30 June as original time frame was too short. Last two quarters extremely busy with IDP, Budget, Organograms and budget related policies
TL14	Corporate Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Establish a municipal pound by 30 June 2018	Municipal pound established by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL15	Corporate Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Develop a new cemetery site for Colesberg by 30 June 2018	New cemetery site developed by 30 June 2018	4	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL16	Corporate Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Submit a business plan for the demolition of 100 Tjoksville houses to COGTA by 31 March 2018	Business plan submitted by 31 March 2018	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL17	Corporate Services	Strengthen community participation	Review the Communication Strategy and submit to council by 31 March 30 June 2018	Strategy submitted to council by 31 March 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	± 0	0 1	Target date will be changed to 30 June as original time frame was too short. Last two quarters extremely busy with IDP, Budget, Organograms and budget related policies
TL18	Corporate Services	Strengthen community participation	Compile a quarterly external newsletters	Number of external newsletters compiled	All	4	4	1	1	1	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL19	Corporate Services	Strengthen community participation	Submit the reviewed IDP to Council by the 31 March 2018	Reviewed IDP submitted to Council	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL20	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Submit the draft main budget to Council for consideration by 31 March 2018	Draft Main budget submitted to Council by 31 March	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL21	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Submit the Adjustments budget to Council for consideration by 28 February 2018	Submit the Adjustments budget to Council for consideration by 28 February	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL22	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2018 ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year))	% of debt coverage	All	17%	17%	0%	0%	0%	17%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL23	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	All	43%	43%	0%	0%	0%	43%	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL24	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2018 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	All	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0.5	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL25	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Submit the annual financial statements to AGSA by 31 August 2017	Annual financial statements submitted	All	1	1	1	0	0	0	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL26	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Compile Plan to address audit findings in reports of the AG and submit to MM by 31 January 2018	Plan completed and submitted to MM	All	1	1	0	0	1	0	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL27	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 80% by 30 June 2018 {(Gross Debtors Closing Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Closing Balance + - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100}	% debtor payment achieved	All	80%	80%	0%	60%	0%	80%	Changes will be made to correct the calculation method in term of NT circular 71
TL28	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Develop a long term financial plan and submit to council by 30 June 2018	Plan submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL29	Financial Services	Enhance municipal financial viability	Upgrade the financial system by 30 June 2018	Financial system updated	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL30	Financial Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	All	2,100	1,750	0	2100 1750	0	2100 1750	Target will be decreased to cater for current realities
TL31	Financial Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of households receiving free basic water	All	1,878	1,750	0	2100 1750	0	2100 1750	Target will be decreased to cater for current realities
TL32	Financial Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation services	All	1,808	1,750	0	2100 1750	0	2100 1750	Target will be decreased to cater for current realities

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL33	Financial Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2018	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal services	All	1,878	1,750	0	2100 1750	0	2100 1750	Target will be decreased to cater for current realities
TL34	Financial Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2018 [(Amount actually spent on capital projects/ Amount budgeted for capital projects)x100]	% of capital budget spent on capital projects	All	70%	70%	0%	20%	0%	70%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL35	Financial Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June	All	1,876	1,876	0	1,876	0	1,876	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL36	Financial Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for water	All	6,626	6,626	0	6,626	0	6,626	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL37	Financial Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	All	6,006	6,006	0	6,006	0	6,006	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL38	Financial Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and billed for the service as at 30 June	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	All	6,568	6,568	0	6,568	0	6,568	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL39	Municipal Manager	Enhance Good Governance processes and accountability	Compile and submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit committee by 30 June 2018	Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit committee by 30 June	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL40	Technical Services	Facilitate economic growth in the municipal area	Create temporary jobs - FTE's in terms of EPWP by 30 June 2018 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created	All	25	25	0	0	0	25	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL41	Technical Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	90% of the Road Transport maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget)x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL42	Technical Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	90% of the electricity maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget)x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL43	Technical Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	90% of the Water Management maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget)x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL44	Technical Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	90% of the Waste Water management maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure on maintenance divided by the total approved maintenance budget)x100}	% of the maintenance budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL45	Technical Services	Ongoing maintenance of municipal infrastructure	Complete research on the maintenance of stormwater systems and submit report with recommendations to council by 30 June 2018	Report with recommendations submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL46	Technical Services	Provide appropriate services to all households	Achieve a 95% average drinking water quality as per SANS 241 criteria for all sampling points	% water quality level	All	95%	95%	0%	95%	0%	95%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL47	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 25% by 30 June 2018 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} × 100}	% of unaccounted electricity	All	25%	25%	0%	0%	0%	25%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL48	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Limit unaccounted for water to less than 40% by 30 June 2018 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified} × 100}	% of water unaccounted	All	40%	40%	0%	0%	0%	40%	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL49	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	90% of the budget spent by 30 June 2018 to upgrade Murray, De Jagger, Golf, Grey and Stockenstrom street portion {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100}	% of the budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL50	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Investigate the technology available for installing speed humps in all main gravel streets and submit report with recommendations to council by 30 June 2018	Report with recommendations submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL51	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	90% of the budget spent by 30 June 2018 to install speed humps in all main streets {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100}	% of the budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	KPI will be deleted as it is already forms part of the roads maintenance budget

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL52	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	90% of the budget spent by 30 June 2018 to install street lights $\{(Actual\ expenditure\ divided\ by\ the\ total\ approved\ budget)\times 100\}$	% of the budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	KPI will be deleted. There are street lights already in all municipal areas. If other areas are identified by the community, it will be investigated and budgeted for as needed
TL53	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Complete research for a wheelie bin refuse collection system and submit report with recommendations to council by 30 June 2018	Report with recommendations submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL54	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Investigate technology for crossing bridges in flooding areas and submit report with recommendations to council by 30 June 2018	Report with recommendations submitted to council by 30 June 2018	All	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI

Umsobomvu Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018: Top Layer SDBIP : Revisions to Council

Ref	Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measurement	Wards	Annual Target	Revised Target	Sep-17	Dec-17	Mar-18	Jun-18	Comments and/or reasons for change
								Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL55	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	90% of the budget spent by 30 June 2018 to upgrade water supply line in Kuyasa Main Road, to improve pressure in Lowryville, Khayelitsha and Masiphakame {{Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget}x100}	% of the budget spent	All	90%	90%	0%	20%	0%	90%	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL56	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	Complete the sports field in Noupoort by 30 June 2018	Project completed by 30 June 2018	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	No changes will be made to the KPI
TL57	Technical Services	Provide quality and sustainable municipal infrastructure within available resources	90% of the budget spent by 30 June 2018 for the Noupoort electrical network {{Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget}x100}	% of the budget spent	2	90%	90%	20%	0%	90%	0%	No changes will be made to the KPI